

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
539th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, February 1, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1422

Pages 1-342

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)
539TH MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 1, 2007

VOLUME I

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of
Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,
Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., DR. WILLIAM J.
SHACK, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- WILLIAM J. SHACK, Chairman
- JOHN D. SIEBER, Vice Chairman
- SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Member
- GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Member
- J. SAM ARMIJO, Member
- SANJOY BANERJEE, Member
- MARIO V. BONACA, Member
- MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member
- THOMAS S. KRESS, Member
- OTTO L. MAYNARD, Member
- DANA A. POWERS, Member
- GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 STAFF PRESENT:

2 ZENA ABDUALLY
3 WILLIAM H. BATEMAN
4 GARY HAMMER
5 CORNELIUS HOLDEN
6 MICHAEL JUNGE
7 RALPH LANDRY
8 TIMOTHY R. LUPOLD
9 RALPH MEYER
10 BOB RADLINSKI
11 TANEY SANTOS
12 TED SULLIVAN
13 JENNIFER L. UHLE
14 SUNIL WEERAKKODY

15 ALSO PRESENT:

16 JOHN ALVIS
17 MICHAEL C. BILLONE
18 BERTRAND DUNNE
19 NAYEM JAHINGIR
20 CHRISTINE KING
21 ALEX MARION
22 ODELLI OZER
23 JIM RILEY
24 MIKE ROBINSON
25 GLENN WHITE

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A-G-E-N-D-A

Opening and Preliminary Matters 4

Five Percent Power Uprate Application 7

for Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant Unit 1

License Renewal Application for the 172

Oyster Creek Generating Station

Development of TRACE Thermal Hydraulic 267

System Analysis Code

Adjourn

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:33 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 539th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting, the committee will consider the following: five percent power uprate application for Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant Unit 1; license renewal application for the Oyster Creek Generating Station; development of trace thermal hydraulic system analysis code; and preparation of ACRS reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Mr. Sam Duraiswamy is the designated federal official for the initial portion of the meeting. We have received written comments from Mr. Richard Webster from the Rutgers's Environmental Law Clinic and Senators Robert Menendez and Frank Lautenberg and Congressmen Christopher Smith and Jim Saxton regarding the license renewal application for Oyster Creek.

We have received requests from Mr. Odelli Oser from EPRI and Mr. Alex Marion of NEI for time to make oral statements regarding LOCA criterion for fuel cladding materials and the Wolf Creek pressurizer weld

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 flaws respectively.

2 In addition, Mr. Richard Webster requests
3 time to make oral statements regarding the Oyster
4 Creek license renewal application.

5 A transcript of portions of the meeting is
6 being kept and it is requested that speakers use one
7 of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak
8 with sufficient clarity and volume so they can be
9 readily heard. I will begin with some items of
10 current interest.

11 Members should note that we're scheduled
12 to interview two candidates for the ACRS during
13 lunchtime today.

14 Mrs. Sherry Meter who has been with the
15 ACRS for 11 years will be leaving to join the
16 Commission staff on February 5th. She has made
17 numerous outstanding contributions to support a ACRS
18 and ACNW activities. She was an exceptional technical
19 secretary to the committee. Sherry's enthusiams,
20 patience and dedication to support the committee
21 during the preparation of the reports was very much
22 appreciated. She has been very pleasant to work with,
23 and we will miss her humor and hard work. Thank you
24 and good luck, Sherry.

25 (Applause.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Ms. Zena Abdulahy has
2 joined the ACRS staff as a senior staff engineer on
3 January 22nd. She joined the NRC in 1995 as a
4 participant in two-year nuclear engineer intern
5 program which included required course work, onsite
6 plant training, and rotations to different departments
7 within the NRC where she gained a broad knowledge of
8 NRC activities.

9 Since 1998, she has been with the Division
10 of Safety and Analysis of NRR where she worked as a
11 technical reviewer in the BWR and Core Performance
12 Group at increasing levels of responsibility. She
13 utilized her extensive background and experience in
14 the areas of reactor neutronics and thermal hydraulics
15 to prepare safety evaluations and review and approve
16 plant license amendment requests. Ms. Abdulahy has a
17 BS in mechanical engineering from the University of
18 California Davis and an MS degree in fluids and energy
19 systems from the University of Maryland at College
20 Park.

21 I should also note that our colleague,
22 Graham Wallace, will not be joining us for this
23 meeting. He's recovering from a severe cold and
24 didn't make it out of the cold depths of Vermont and
25 New Hampshire.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We'll start this morning with our work on
2 the -- or the review of the power uprate for Browns
3 Ferry Nuclear Plant Unit 1 and Dr. Bonaca will lead us
4 through that.

5 MEMBER BONACA: Good morning. On January
6 16 and 17, we met with the applicant and the staff to
7 review the application of Browns Ferry 1 for a five
8 percent power uprate. Much of the work that was
9 submitted to -- as a basis for this uprate has been to
10 perform at 120 percent power, so I think throughout
11 this presentation, it will be important to keep in
12 mind which parts are supported at 120 percent power
13 and which are specific to 105 percent.

14 During the meeting with the licensee and
15 the staff, some issues related to a number of
16 scenarios for which TVA is asking for NPSH credit came
17 up, and we asked for further clarification and
18 information that I think the licensee and the staff
19 are going to provide today to questions of the
20 committee. These are some new scenarios we have not
21 previously seen for previous plants.

22 With that, I think I'll -- the
23 introduction anyway -- I'll turn the meeting to the
24 staff and we can proceed with the presentations.

25 MR. MCGINTY: Thank you, Mario. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intent of this briefing today is, much as you said, to
2 provide some clarifications regarding several ongoing
3 issues. We're also going to discuss the methodology
4 used for the Browns Ferry power uprate submittal and
5 the NRC staff review and provide a status of the three
6 applications. By the way, my name is Tim McGinty.

7 I'm the Deputy Director for Operating Reactor
8 Licensing in NRR. I should have introduced myself
9 first. My apologies.

10 As a result of this briefing, it is our
11 desire that the ACRS will write a letter to the
12 Commission confirming the staff safety evaluation
13 finding regarding the 105 percent uprate and selected
14 120 percent review areas and outlining the additional
15 information needed to be presented to the ACRS later
16 this summer in support of these two 120 percent
17 extended power uprate submittals. In that regard, we
18 have an advantage in gaining the insights from the
19 committee, and we look forward to gaining as much as
20 possible in that regard.

21 As a way of background, the Browns Ferry
22 Units -- and to set the stage, and I'll quickly go
23 through these -- it's a BWR/4 design with Mark I
24 containments. Unit 1's operating license was issued
25 in 1973, Unit 2 1974, and Unit 3 in 1976, and they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rated corth power levels. For Units 2 and 3, they're
2 licensed currently to operate at 3458 megawatts
3 thermal, while Unit 1 remains licensed at the initial
4 licensed thermal power of 3292 megawatts thermal.

5 To briefly go through some of Browns
6 Ferry's history, in March of 1985, all three Browns
7 Ferry Units were voluntarily shut down by TVA to
8 address performance and management issues. Following
9 the shutdowns, TVA specified corrective actions which
10 would be completed prior to restart. All three Units
11 retained their operating licenses during their
12 respective long-term shutdowns. The restart efforts
13 for Units 2 and 3 were both approximately five years
14 in duration with Unit 2 restarting in May of 1991 and
15 Unit 3 in November of 1995.

16 The Board of Directors for TVA decided to
17 restart Unit 1 in the 2002 timeframe, and soon
18 thereafter discussions began with the staff to address
19 their intent to not only restart Unit 1 but renew the
20 operating license for all three Units at extended
21 power uprate conditions. Thus in June of 2004, the
22 staff received the extended power uprate request, but
23 issues with the steam dryer review have resulted in
24 the staff being unable to complete their review thus
25 far.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In the interim, TVA requested a two-step
2 approach to support restart of Unit 1. This consists
3 of a 5 percent increase and then the remaining 15
4 percent after the steam dryer issues are resolved.

5 And it mirrors Mario's earlier comment that throughout
6 these proceedings, we -- clarity in that regard with
7 respect to the safety evaluation and what was
8 evaluated is essential and we'll try to achieve that.

9 For a current update regarding the steam
10 dryers, TVA has not yet provided all the information
11 needed to support the steam dryer review. As a
12 reminder, in the fall of 2006, TVA shut down Browns
13 Ferry Unit 2 to instrument the main steam lines to
14 gather actual operating data. This data would then be
15 used by the licensee to support a revised stress
16 analysis report and establish appropriate monitoring
17 parameters during extended power uprate power
18 ascension.

19 Just on January 25th, the staff sent a
20 letter to TVA requesting a summary of the proposed
21 actions going forward to resolve the steam dryer
22 issues and a schedule. We are in receipt of TVA's
23 response. I understand that we got it today. Ongoing
24 discussions with -- it's my understanding that the
25 information on the steam dryer analysis will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available by April 2nd.

2 With that said, I'd like to turn over the
3 presentation to Eva Brown.

4 MS. BROWN: Thanks, Tim. My name is Eva
5 Brown and I'm the Lead for the Browns Ferry power
6 uprates. For the Unit 1 uprate to 105 percent,
7 original licensed thermal power, a higher steam flow
8 was achieved by increasing the reactor power along
9 specified control rods and core flow lines and
10 increasing reactor operating pressure approximately 30
11 psig. This increase in steam flow supports increasing
12 the electrical output of the plant. All of the Browns
13 Ferry uprates were reviewed using the same guidance
14 and process -- let me say it one more time -- all of
15 the Browns Ferry power uprates were reviewed using the
16 same guidance and process. The guidance for such a
17 review is provided in our review standard RS001 while
18 guidance on approach format and technical aspects are
19 also provided in the NRC approved General Electric
20 Power Uprate Topical Reports. Just as a mention, the
21 previous BWR uprates, like Vermont Yankee, were
22 constant pressure power uprates, and this is under a
23 different guidance under the GE Extended Power Uprate
24 Licensing Topical Report, or ELTR1. You may hear me
25 say that interchangeably.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As you're aware, the committee recommended
2 that a standard review plan be developed for our
3 uprates to ensure that the potential for synergistic
4 effects are covered, any reduction in the safety
5 margin is assessed, and a more standard review was
6 conducted. The staff evaluated the EPU application
7 and review process in light of the ACRS recommendation
8 and concluded that increased standardization of the
9 staff's review processes could enhance the
10 consistency, quality and timeliness of the reviews.

11 A review standard was developed to provide
12 a clear definition of the review scope, references to
13 existing review criteria and provide a template safety
14 evaluation. This effort resulted in a clear
15 definition of the review scope for the EPU and a
16 central listing of existing review criteria allowing
17 the staff to more easily identify their criteria
18 applicable to EPUs and complete the reviews more
19 effectively and efficiently.

20 The staff provided a draft of the standard
21 in SECY 02-0106 which was recommended for issuance by
22 the committee in September 2003. The committee found
23 that the review standard provided a clearly defined
24 review scope, provided a reference for determining the
25 existing review criteria and provided a standardized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety evaluation template.

2 A plant seeking a power uprate consistent
3 with the ELTRs is expected to request an amendment to
4 the license consistent with the considerations that
5 govern the current license. The submittal is expected
6 to address several licensing considerations. All
7 safety aspects are evaluated, including the nuclear
8 steam supply and balance of plant systems. The
9 evaluations and reviews are based on the plant's
10 licensing criteria, codes and standards applicable to
11 the plant at the time of the submittal and the
12 evaluation and analysis performed using NRC approved
13 methods for the URSAR accidents and transients affect
14 ad by the power uprate. The reviews of the NSSS and
15 balance of plant systems, structures and components
16 were evaluated to ensure continued compliance to the
17 codes and standards applicable to the current
18 licencing basis and the functional and regulatory
19 requirements specified in the UFSAR and the applicable
20 reload license.

21 Additionally, all plant structures,
22 systems and components are reviewed to ensure there's
23 no significant increase in the challenges and the
24 existing environmental regulations are met. The
25 staff's review of the Browns Ferry uprate submittals

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verify that these assumptions were made valid.

2 The appendices of the EPU Topical Report,
3 or ELTR1, describe the methodology and initial
4 assumptions. As the licensee submittal was performed
5 consistent with the topical report, assumptions are
6 the same unless specifically indicated otherwise. So
7 if we look at the low pressure safety systems, we find
8 that the expectations and assumptions come from
9 Appendix J of the ELTR.

10 For the low pressure system such as core
11 spray and the residual heat removal system, the
12 hardware is not affected. The ejection set points
13 remain unchanged. The flow rates are not increased as
14 a result of the uprate, and the existing shutdown
15 cooling flow rates do not need to be increased. These
16 evaluation results provide confidence that the LOCA
17 and shutdown requirements were met.

18 Another example is the CRD or control rod
19 drive system. The previously approved generic review
20 allowed the staff to confirm that the topical report
21 assumptions were met. In this case, the submittal was
22 expected to discuss the system had been evaluated for
23 the affects of increased pressure on scram time and
24 address whether the system performance remains
25 independent of parallel. In this case, the affect of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the uprate is as expected, a result of pressure
2 increase.

3 However, the resulting affect is a slight
4 reduction in scram times. The slightly higher
5 increase loads on the CRD mechanism is found
6 acceptable since original design accounted for these
7 higher pressures. As the licensee submittal confirms,
8 these aspects are satisfactorily met. The staff found
9 this system acceptable for operation at uprated
10 conditions.

11 As discussed in more detail with the
12 subcommittee, a considerable portion of the Browns
13 Ferry submittals, the generic assumptions and results
14 of the ELTR were confirmed as applicable for the
15 applications. This provided for efficiencies and
16 review due to having an application consistent with a
17 previously defined scope and set of assumptions.
18 Appropriately applying approved methodologies with a
19 common expectation for evaluation results.

20 The staff's review of the licensee's
21 application found that a significant portion of the
22 review of the submittal followed the guidance and
23 processes for the EPU Topical Reports discussed
24 previously. The remainder of the review focused on
25 plant unique aspects and emerging generic technical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues. We will briefly discuss some of these later
2 in the presentation.

3 At this time, I'm going to turn the
4 presentation over to TVA for their comments.

5 MR. BHATNAGAR: Good morning. My name is
6 Ashok Bhatnagar. I'm the Senior Vice President of
7 Nuclear Operations with TVA Nuclear. Since October,
8 I've been predominantly at Browns Ferry in order to
9 support the restart effort and integrate Unit 1 into
10 the rest of the operating fleet. We appreciate the
11 opportunity to be here today to talk about the power
12 uprate of Unit 1 at Browns Ferry. I want to thank the
13 subcommittee and the committee for the scheduling
14 changes that were needed in order to support the
15 restart. We do appreciate that.

16 The restart at Unit 1 is nearing
17 completion. The reactor building, including the
18 drywell work, is essentially complete with the major
19 focus of the project now shifting over to the balance
20 of plant completion of those systems. Additionally,
21 a significant amount of component and system testing
22 is in progress on the remaining portions of the plant.
23 With the reactor building work essentially complete
24 on time, we were able to move up the Unit 2 refueling
25 outage that was coming up about three weeks from our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 original schedule.

2 What happened is if we had stayed on that
3 original schedule, the restart of Unit 1 would have
4 essentially been at the same time as the startup of
5 Unit 2 coming out of this refueling outage. As a
6 conservative measure, we decided not to do that. We
7 decided to separate those two activities so the
8 operators could focus on both of those critical
9 functions that they had to perform.

10 We have completed many restart reviews and
11 self assessments. The action list has been developed.
12 It's a single action list of all the necessary actions
13 to get to restart. Those actions are in progress and
14 will be completed prior to restart. Additionally, as
15 reviews are ongoing, we have additional restart
16 readiness reviews that are in our schedule and those
17 will be completed prior to restart.

18 Operations now fully controls the plant,
19 all three Units, and they're using the same standards
20 as we have on the operating fleet. The Operations
21 group has been fully staffed and trained to be ready
22 to restart the Unit 1 and also to complete the
23 remaining testing on Unit 1.

24 A lot of work has taken place over the
25 last four and half years, but there is still work left

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go. We have a couple of very large pieces of work
2 left to go in the integrated leak rate test and the
3 reactor vessel hydro. But I do want to tell the
4 committee we have the time to do this work correctly
5 and do it right.

6 With that, let me turn the presentation
7 over to Bill Crouch.

8 MR. CROUCH: Good morning. My name is
9 Bill Crouch. I'm the Site Licensing Manager at Browns
10 Ferry. On page four of your handout, the five percent
11 uprate that we're doing for Unit 1 will bring it,
12 one, to the point that it is operating very similar to
13 the power uprates we've already done on Units 2 and 3.
14 The plants will be operating with the same steam flow,
15 same feed flows. Everything will be the same as
16 what's currently operating on 2 and 3 so that we can
17 maintain the similarity. And then when we progress on
18 up to an EPU condition in the future, once again,
19 that'll be maintained similar.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Bill, let me ask you a
21 question regarding that. Now for Unit 1, you modify
22 the impellers in the feed water pumps from the same
23 pumps and the booster pumps, right?

24 MR. CROUCH: That is correct.

25 MEMBER BONACA: So you did the same thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Unit 2 and 3?

2 MR. CROUCH: On the upcoming outage for
3 Unit 2, which starts here in just a few days, we'll be
4 installing the same pumps and motors and everything.

5 MEMBER BONACA: The same. Okay. And so
6 now insofar as the piping that you have replaced, the
7 configuration is the same?

8 MR. CROUCH: The configuration is the
9 same. We -- and I'll get to that a little more in
10 detail, but when we went through the Unit 1 restart
11 effort, we replaced a tremendous amount of piping in
12 the buildings, both out in the turbine building and
13 the reactor building. When we replaced them, we
14 replaced them with enhanced materials, but we went
15 back with the same geometry so that the flow
16 characteristics would be the same.

17 MR. BHATNAGAR: If I could make one
18 clarification? The high pressure turbine and the
19 modifications to the steam dryers will take place
20 later on Unit 2. If you put the high pressure turbine
21 in now, you actually lose megawatts because you open
22 up steam paths which we don't need until we have EPU
23 conditions. So we would do that in a future outage.

24 MR. CROUCH: Those two --

25 MR. BHATNAGAR: On Unit 2, those two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pieces of work will not take place during this outage.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do you plan to use exactly
3 the same water chemistry in Unit 1 as in Units 2 and
4 3?

5 MR. CROUCH: I believe it's exactly --
6 yes.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Specifically the hydrogen-
8 water chemistry?

9 MR. CROUCH: Yes, and Noble Chem.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. At the end of the
11 cycle?

12 MR. CROUCH: Well, Noble Chem, you can't
13 inject it --

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

15 MR. CROUCH: -- right at the beginning,
16 you have to have a --

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: The end of the cycle?

18 MR. CROUCH: -- pre-conditioning period.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

20 MR. CROUCH: And then somehow later on,
21 we'll inject Noble Chem.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So you'll be running
24 under a modified hydrogen-water chem? You'll still
25 aim for the minus 230 corrosion potential even without

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Noble Chem?

2 MR. CROUCH: Robert or?

3 MR. PHILLIPS: My name is Robert Phillips.
4 I'm with TVA. I wanted to make sure I heard the
5 question again.

6 MR. CROUCH: Will we be operating with the
7 same minus 230 criteria on Unit 1 as we are on 2 and
8 3 even though we haven't had Noble metals injection
9 yet?

10 MR. PHILLIPS: That's what the current
11 plans are is to do that, yes.

12 MR. CROUCH: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So you'll just inject
14 enough hydrogen to do that and you can live with the
15 shine?

16 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

17 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes.

18 MR. CROUCH: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

20 MR. CROUCH: As Eva pointed out during her
21 opening portions here, when we started the Unit 1
22 project, it was our intention at that time when we
23 restarted the Units to go straight to the 120 percent.
24 As she talked about, we've had some questions on the
25 steam dryer analyses, so we're backing up and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performing this analysis -- this uprate for the first
2 five percent, but the analyses that were done to
3 support this five percent, we've utilized for the most
4 part the analyses that were done to support the 120
5 percent. They are bounding analyses that envelop the
6 105 percent condition. There's a few analyses that we
7 have redone at 105 percent specifically because you
8 cannot use the higher power analyses to support the
9 core itself. So we've redone the supplemental reload
10 analysis and the specific core patterns and all that
11 that does with the core analyses to the 105 percent
12 conditions.

13 When we restart Unit 1, we'll have
14 effectively the same licensing basis as 2 and 3,
15 meaning we'll have the same five percent uprate. We
16 will have implemented all the same programs on Unit 1
17 restart as what we did for 2 and 3. We will have
18 implemented all of the upgrades on 1 that we
19 previously installed on two and three so the licensing
20 basis will be the same. It's not identical. There's
21 a few small things that are slightly different, but
22 they don't affect the operation of the plant per se.

23 MEMBER BONACA: But now Unit 2 and 3 have
24 Areva fuel, right?

25 MR. CROUCH: Unit 2 and 3 have Areva fuel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: Unit 1 has GE fuel.

2 MR. CROUCH: GE fuel.

3 MEMBER BONACA: So there is a difference.
4 I'm trying to understand how you're going to -- I mean
5 the path to go to 120 percent power for Unit 2 and 3
6 has to be different than the one for Unit 1 or are you
7 --

8 MR. CROUCH: That's correct. It is
9 slightly different in that there were analyses that
10 were part of the Unit 2 and 3 submittal that were
11 specifically for Areva fuel, and there's analyses in
12 the Unit 1 submittal that was specifically for GE fuel
13 at 120 percent.

14 MEMBER BONACA: The reason why I'm asking
15 that question is, you know, 120 is going to talk about
16 it later. I mean right now it's 105. But one
17 question I had during the subcommittee was your
18 analyses of record for Unit 1 were based on old
19 methodology of the 1970's, I mean -- and you have used
20 the SAFERJESTR, I think, to analyze now the power
21 uprate, I mean the 105 percent?

22 MR. CROUCH: That is correct.

23 MEMBER BONACA: And the question I have is
24 did you re-perform your regional analysis also with
25 SAFERJESTR or how did you handle that? I mean --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: For the 105 percent
2 condition?

3 MEMBER BONACA: The ELTR1 requires that
4 you -- first of all, if you change methodology, first
5 of all, you run the same analyses with the new
6 methodology, okay, to verify what the effects of the
7 methodology is on your licensing bases. And then you
8 do the uprate which is, you know, you run now the
9 analyses at five percent above that. Did you do that
10 or --

11 MR. CROUCH: Yes. We have analyses for --

12 MEMBER BONACA: Because you mentioned to
13 me during the subcommittee that you did that for Unit
14 2 and 3.

15 MR. CROUCH: We have analyses at 105
16 percent for GE fuel and for Areva fuel, and then we
17 have analyses at 120 percent for GE fuel and Areva
18 fuel.

19 MEMBER BONACA: The question was do you do
20 the analyses at 100 percent?

21 MR. CROUCH: At 100 percent, no. We've
22 never done any 100 percent analyses with the
23 SAFERJESTR code. On Units 2 and 3, we transitioned to
24 SAFERJESTR at just about the same time as we went to
25 105 percent. We never went back and re-ran the 100

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent analyses on SAFERJESTR.

2 MEMBER BONACA: I thought that the ELTR1
3 requires that you do that, but anyway I have to look
4 at it. Does the staff know about that?

5 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. As part of the EPU
6 uprate review, Projects issued a letter, I think, in
7 the late 90's early 2000. What the staff ends up
8 doing is asking the licensee to actually submit the
9 core, so the staff does a core -- a cycle specific
10 review for the first uprate core, in this case for
11 Units 2 and 3 as well as Unit 1, to address the issues
12 with methodologies and to ensure that the thermal
13 limits and stuff are acceptable and regulatory --

14 MEMBER BONACA: Because I think that's
15 important because, I mean, you want to separate the
16 effects of the methodology from the effects of the
17 uprate.

18 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. So we do a plant
19 specific, cycle specific review for the first uprate
20 core.

21 MEMBER BONACA: Who did that?

22 MS. BROWN: We did that for Unit 2.

23 That's --

24 MEMBER BONACA: We? I mean the staff did
25 that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: Yes. We did take a look at t
2 he Unit 2 core, and we'll be getting information on
3 Unit 3 as soon as it becomes available for the 120
4 percent.

5 MEMBER BONACA: Why is it applicable to
6 Unit 1?

7 MS. BROWN: I'm sorry?

8 MEMBER BONACA: Why is it applicable to
9 Unit 1? I would like just to have a straight answer.

10 MS. BROWN: Oh, I'm sorry. We reviewed
11 the Unit 1 core plant specific for cycle seven as
12 well. So we did a plant specific, cycle specific
13 review for each core for a power uprate.

14 MEMBER BONACA: So you performed the
15 calculation. I thought that the licensee does those
16 calculations?

17 MS. BROWN: We performed a review. I
18 won't say that we performed a complete --

19 MEMBER BONACA: We heard that it wasn't
20 done for Unit 1.

21 MR. THOMAS: This is George Thomas from
22 Reactor Systems Branch. We did independent
23 calculations for LOCA for Unit Number 1. But when you
24 say calculations, you don't do all the calculations.
25 You only do very few calculations like LOCA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculations.

2 MEMBER BONACA: So you're happy about the
3 way that the licensing basis for Unit 1 has been
4 modified for the regional one to the current one?

5 MR. THOMAS: Yes.

6 MEMBER BONACA: Intermediate steps are
7 there?

8 MR. THOMAS: Yes. Actually, they provided
9 the calculation for 105 as well as 120 for LOCA and
10 that was --

11 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. I was asking about
12 100 percent.

13 MR. THOMAS: Right.

14 MEMBER BONACA: I wasn't asking about 120.
15 I know you did that. I was asking about, you know,
16 did you supply the affect on methodology. And I
17 really, from the mixed answers I got, I don't
18 understand.

19 MR. CROUCH: There -- when we did the five
20 percent uprate on Units 2 and 3, we did not at that
21 time go back and re-analyze 100 percent with
22 SAFERJESTR, because we had already transitioned --
23 like I said, we did them both at the same time, but we
24 -- I know -- I remember back from that timeframe,
25 because I was involved in it, we did look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answers from 100 percent with the old, was it, SAFE
2 reflow, whatever the codes were and compared them --
3 looked at SAFERJESTR. We did look at that, but I
4 don't know that --

5 MEMBER BONACA: The reason why I ask the
6 question is because the change in methodology was so
7 substantial from what was used in the early 70's to
8 what -- SAFERJESTR -- that -- it's a heck of a
9 difference, and typically you want to separate the
10 methodologies effect or results from the uprate -- the
11 actual power uprate. You want to separate them so you
12 can understand where the effects are coming from. And
13 so -- well, let's proceed now. I think we understand
14 the situation.

15 MR. SIEBER: Maybe I could ask a question
16 that would help clarify this for me. Some utilities
17 do their own reload safety evaluations. Others rely
18 on the fuel vendor. Does TVA doe their own reload
19 safety evaluations or do you rely on your fuel vendor?

20 MR. CROUCH: The fuel vendor performs them
21 for us and we perform an independent review of them.

22 MR. SIEBER: Okay. So now at Browns
23 Ferry, you're going to have two different fuel vendors
24 using two different sets of codes to analyze basically
25 identical plants?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: Is that the case?

2 MR. SIEBER: Thank you

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'd like to get a
4 confirmation now. Browns Ferry Unit 1 core is loaded
5 for 120 percent power --

6 MR. CROUCH: Correct.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- but you're only going
8 to utilize it at 105 percent. Now is there anything
9 unique or special related to the operation of the core
10 with that kind of loading?

11 MR. CROUCH: We'll have Greg Story answer
12 that. He's our BWR Fields Manager.

13 MR. STOREY: Greg Storey, TVA. I
14 understand the question is what are we going to
15 different at 105?

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

17 MR. STOREY: We have a specific operating
18 strategy, control rod pattern strategy that we have
19 developed for 105 percent operation.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: And that's all you have to
21 do?

22 MR. STOREY: Yes. And the reload
23 licensing, as Bill had indicated earlier, has been
24 redone based on 105 as well.

25 MR. CROUCH: You will obviously affect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel --

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. He --

3 MR. CROUCH: -- patterns and stuff but we
4 have analyzed it specifically for 105 percent
5 condition.

6 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. That's --

7 MR. CROUCH: If there's no other questions
8 then let's turn to page five. And I'm not going to go
9 over this whole history here. Eva's already touched
10 on it. A couple of things I do want to point out --
11 that they've asked that we make sure we clarify them
12 here. There is somewhat of a misperception in that
13 Browns Ferry Unit 1 restart. We are not starting back
14 up from the fire in 1975. That fire occurred. We did
15 restart the Unit back in '76 to '77, and we ran for a
16 few more years before we shut them down in 1985.

17 As we pointed out, in 1998 and 1999, we
18 did uprate Units 2 and 3 to 105 percent, so we have
19 several years of operating experience at that
20 condition for the two other Units that are sitting
21 right beside Unit 1.

22 MEMBER POWERS: When were your piping
23 replacements done on 2 and 3?

24 MR. CROUCH: When?

25 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: Some of them were done -- for
2 the restart efforts of each of those, some of the
3 piping replacements were done later. For example, FAC
4 piping replacements on those other Units, we stage
5 those by outage, so we'll go in and perform a portion
6 during one outage. Then we'll go into the next one so
7 that the big major NSSS-type piping replacements were
8 done during restarts. Back piping replacements had
9 been done during subsequent outages.

10 MR. BHATNAGAR: And some of the fire
11 protection piping also was done during the operating
12 period after recovery, two large pipings.

13 MR. CROUCH: In 2002, we initiated
14 activities to restart Unit 1, so if you turn over to
15 page six there, the question that's come up is well,
16 we don't understand exactly how all this stuff
17 integrates together. And so we had lots of different
18 licensing actions going on as part of Unit 1 uprate --
19 as part of Unit 1 restart. And as I mentioned, when
20 we started the process of restarting Unit 1, it was
21 our intention to go to straight to 120 percent. We
22 were also doing a license renewal at this same time.
23 So when we did the license renewal evaluations
24 internal to TVA, they were all done at 120 percent and
25 fed into the license renewal application. But the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license renewal application was only for 100 percent,
2 because the NRC staff did not want to infer that they
3 were approving 120 percent through the license renewal
4 application. But all the evaluations were done at 120
5 percent.

6 Similarly, as I said, we started out with
7 the intention to go straight to 120 percent, so all
8 the calculations and design work that was done for
9 restart was done at 120 percent, which bounds the 105
10 percent condition. We were also in the process of
11 implementing all of what we called out special
12 programs or our regulatory programs, the commitments.
13 These were doing things like the EQ program, IGSCC,
14 Appendix R. There's a list of about 30 special
15 programs we went through.

16 We also went through all the generic
17 letters and bulletins and all that, the different
18 regulatory documents. When we responded to each one
19 of those for Unit 1 restart, we did the calculation or
20 the design at 120 percent, so it was done at a
21 bounding condition feeding into restart. Then when we
22 decided to back up and go to 105 percent, we evaluated
23 which of these documents would have to be represent
24 only 105 percent. We talked to GE. We looked
25 internally. We did internal reviews. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concluded that the only documents that specifically
2 had to be revised were the fuel-related documents that
3 we just talked about.

4 Turning on over to page seven then, a
5 little bit more of the history. Once again, I'm not
6 going to do all the points. As Tim pointed out that
7 we do intend to give the steam dryer analyses in early
8 April. Then we also plan to start up in the spring of
9 '07 for Unit 1, and then hopefully transition on off
10 to EPU in the fall of '07 once all the dryer analyses
11 and the other aspects have been reviewed.

12 Page eight, just to give you an idea of
13 the magnitude of what we've done for the Browns Ferry
14 Unit power uprates, we performed a lot of different
15 modifications, probably more than what most people
16 have performed. And the reason we did that was not
17 only did we want to do an uprate, we wanted to add
18 margin back into the plant. So I'm going to start
19 over on the left-hand side of the slide here and touch
20 upon just a few of the things we've done.

21 The reactor is shown in red there and
22 internal to the reactor, we have already performed
23 modifications on the Unit 1 steam dryer to beef it up,
24 to make it more robust so that it will be able to
25 handle the 120 percent steam flow. We also performed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various modifications inside the vessel such as
2 increasing the jet pump sense line clamps so they'll
3 be able to handle the flow induced vibrations.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: May I ask just a
5 question? Maybe you said this in the subcommittee and
6 I don't remember writing it down. Are these
7 modifications identical to what's occurred in 2 and 3?

8 MR. CROUCH: They have not been performed
9 on 2 and 3 yet.

10 Moving on to the right a little bit, for
11 the high pressure turbine, as Ashok mentioned, we have
12 -- we will be replacing on Units 2 and 3, and we have
13 already done on Unit 1, replaced the high pressure
14 turbine itself to get the extra work out of the steam
15 as it comes through the system. The turbine is tuned
16 for the specific steam flow and so if you're -- we're
17 operating at a lower condition, like 105 percent, you
18 actually do have a slight de-rate on your megawatts
19 electric coming out. And so that's the reason why for
20 Units 2 and 3, right now, we're not going to do the
21 high pressure mod until we get the EPU approved. We
22 will do that subsequent once we get the approval.

23 Moving on over, we have rewound the
24 generator to increase it's megawatt output. The Unit
25 1 generator has been rewound so we'll have a 1280

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 megawatts output. We added margin back into the plant
2 through the condensate feed water side. We've
3 replaced the condensate booster, the condensate pump
4 impeller and the motor. We've replaced the entire
5 condensate booster pump. We've replaced the flow path
6 inside the reactor feed pumps and the reactor feed
7 pump turbine so that previously the plant, as it was
8 designed, it had three trains of pumps, and each pump
9 was approximately about a 40 to 45 percent capacity
10 pump. We replaced these with pumps such that we will
11 have better than three 50 percent capacity pumps.

12 What that will do for us is in the event
13 that a single pump trips, we will be able to continue
14 to operate the plant at full 120 percent power without
15 having to de-rate or run back or anything --

16 MEMBER BONACA: Run back. Okay.

17 MR. CROUCH: Previously if we tripped a
18 pump like that, we would have to run back to
19 approximately, what is it, 68 percent or something
20 like that, so this will add margin to the plant to
21 eliminate run backs.

22 In addition to the modifications that were
23 specifically for uprate, we've done a lot of piping
24 replacements that are referred to. Inside the
25 drywell, we've replaced a large amount of the piping

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in there to eliminate IGSCC concerns. We replaced the
2 entire recert system in Unit 1 all the way from the
3 safe ends through the pumps and back to the safe ends
4 on the emit nozzles. We replaced all that with 316 NG
5 piping. Similarly, we replaced all the RHR piping
6 inside the -- well, all the RHR injection piping
7 inside the drywell, the core spray piping and the RWCU
8 piping with IGSCC resistant material.

9 Outside the drywell, we've also performed
10 modifications to accommodate the higher steam flows
11 out in the extraction steam lines, we've replaced the
12 number two, three and four extraction lines with the
13 chromoly material. The -- what we did on Unit 1 was
14 we took a proactive approach and went ahead and
15 replaced it. Even though we probably could have
16 gotten a few more years of operation out of it, we
17 went ahead, as part of the recovery, replaced it with
18 the IGSCC material. Not only did we do the large
19 lines, we also took the lessons learned from Units 2
20 and 3 where on their FAC program, if they were
21 experience a particular problem at a certain location,
22 we went and applied that lessons learned generically
23 in Unit 1 to go replace all typical -- all similar
24 type locations so that we should have a plant that's
25 much more robust and able to handle the higher steam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flows associated with extended power uprate.

2 If there are no other questions, I will
3 turn it back to the NRC staff.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Thank you.

5 MS. BROWN: For this discussion, it is the
6 intent to address the guidance and assumptions used by
7 the staff for the Unit 1 105 percent review and
8 briefly discuss the resolution of various special
9 topics such as the included EPU license renewal review
10 or Unit 1 differences regarding power uprate testing.
11 Additionally, the staff added some special items of
12 interest applicable to both the 105 and the 120
13 percent reviews.

14 As we discussed previously, the licensee's
15 105 percent amendment request was made in September of
16 last year. The analysis was conservatively performed
17 at 120 percent using the approach, guidance and
18 assumptions from the EPU Licensing Topical Reports
19 that were discussed previously. This interim
20 submittal included the request outlined here.

21 The Unit 1 interim uprate was reviewed
22 using the process and acceptance criteria outlined in
23 RS-001. The review confirmed that the information
24 provided was developed using approved codes and
25 methodologies and consistent with the results outlined

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in approved EPU Topical Reports. This allowed the
2 staff to then focus on the more significant changes to
3 determine whether the information provided met the 105
4 percent acceptance criteria. Where applicable, the
5 precedent from eight years of operation at 105 percent
6 on Units 2 and 3 was credited. The results of the
7 staff review was then compiled onto the SE template
8 provided in RS-001.

9 On Unit 1, the 105 percent review was
10 actually conducted after a significant portion of the
11 technical review for the 120 percent was completed
12 This allowed the staff to either re-review the
13 information for 105 percent or confirm that the 120
14 analysis remained bounding. This approach also
15 required confirmation and technical review for the
16 related license amendments relied to support the 120
17 percent remained acceptable for the 105. The listed
18 amendments were among those reviewed by the staff.
19 Not all the amendments listed here are necessary for
20 the 105 percent approval, but they are provided for
21 completeness as they were reviewed as part of the
22 bounding at 120 percent staff review.

23 Similarly, some aspects of the Unit 1 105
24 percent review also depended on the previous Units 2
25 and 3 105 percent approval. Additionally, much of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Units 2 and 3 120 percent review was conducted using
2 the exact same processes, methodologies and acceptance
3 criteria from the review standard and generic topical
4 reports reviewed for the Unit 1 uprate with the same
5 acceptable outcomes. For completeness, the other 120
6 percent related amendments needed to support the Units
7 2 and 3 120 percent review are included here.

8 For the Unit 1 105 percent review, almost
9 all the analyses provided by the licensee were
10 conducted at 120 percent. The staff's review found
11 that either the 5 percent uprate had no affect or no
12 significant increase in the affects on a system.
13 Where a system structure or component was affected, it
14 was confirmed that the effects remained within the
15 previous acceptance criteria. This holds true with
16 plant programs like the EQ, FAC or stress corrosion
17 cracking programs.

18 One exception was identified in the area
19 of thermal limits where one limit was specifically
20 requested by the staff to be re-evaluated at 105
21 percent, and this is the discussion you previously had
22 with TVA regarding the 105 percent core review.

23 MEMBER BONACA: Eva, on the flux or early
24 corrosion issue, if I understand it, the only reason
25 why it seems to be acceptable is that they are going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to rely on Unit 2 and 3 for the first cycle, and then
2 they're going to, if I understand it, they're going to
3 use plant-specific information for measurements to
4 support the FAC program? Is that what we heard at the
5 subcommittee?

6 MS. BROWN: Sounds correct. I can't speak
7 for TVA. I'd have to --

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Five percent more.

9 MEMBER BONACA: Well, I mean -- okay.
10 You're saying Unit 2 and 3 programs are applicable to
11 Unit 1?

12 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

13 MEMBER BONACA: And we questioned that at
14 the subcommittee, in fact. And the answer we got was
15 that at the end of the first cycle, there would be
16 measurements made and those would provide the first
17 baseline information regarding flux corrosion program
18 for Unit 1.

19 MR. CROUCH: This is Bill Crouch. The --
20 in Unit 1, we're going out and performing measurements
21 for all the FACs-acceptable locations as a baseline,
22 and then the -- well, we'll verify that we have
23 adequate min. wall to handle a full cycle of
24 operation. But that conclusion, yes, is based upon
25 our experience from Units 2 and 3 so we know the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 erosion rates from Units 2 and 3. And then at the end
2 of that cycle, we'll perform confirmatory measurements
3 and then project on out to the future.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. That's why I wanted
5 to verify, in fact, that we discussed this issue, and
6 we considered this approach acceptable because after
7 first cycle, you're going to measure it again and
8 verify that it becomes applicable so --

9 MR. CROUCH: That's correct.

10 MEMBER BONACA: -- plant specific. Okay.

11 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: How much of that steam
13 piping is chromoly? All of it or?

14 MR. CROUCH: The main steam piping itself
15 is a carbon steel piping. The extraction steam
16 piping, you've got five extraction steam points, one
17 through five, and we will have replaced number two,
18 three and four with chromoly. In Units 2 and 3, we
19 have seen no impact on the Unit 1 extraction because
20 it's such high-quality steam. And we've seen no
21 impact on the number five extraction, because it's
22 sub-atmospheric. The two, three and four is where
23 we've seen any of the problems at all, and that has
24 all been replaced in Unit 1.

25 MS. BROWN: Thank you. Moving on. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 validation of the assumptions discussed previously
2 combined with the precedent from the operating units
3 at the same power and the review of any special items
4 resulted in the staff's conclusion that for the 105
5 percent power uprate, the analyses used acceptable
6 codes and assumptions. An acceptable margin remained
7 at 105 percent, and all regulatory acceptance criteria
8 was met. This provides reasonable assurance that the
9 Unit can be safely operated a 105 percent of the
10 original licensed power.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Excuse me. Just out of
12 curiosity, what do you mean by an acceptable margin?

13 MS. BROWN: An acceptable margin to the
14 limit.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Limit of what?

16 MS. BROWN: Whatever the performance
17 measure would be.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Whatever the performance
19 measure for a design basis accident is?

20 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

21 MEMBER KRESS: So it's -- just as long as
22 it's below that, it's acceptable? I mean is there
23 some range or confidence level or?

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: When do you get
25 nervous?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

2 MS. BROWN: When do we get nervous?

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. And Tom's
4 question basically is there's margin --

5 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- and then there's an
7 increase in power. There's less margin.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Maybe.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So at what point do you
10 start getting --

11 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. What is an acceptable
12 margin is what I'm asking --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because principle --
14 only when you cross the threshold, right?

15 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a
17 deterministic word.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's a bright line.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are at epsilon
20 below.

21 MEMBER KRESS: I'm glad to hear you say
22 that.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What?

24 MEMBER KRESS: I'm glad to hear you say
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think that's the
2 truth, isn't it?

3 MEMBER KRESS: That's --

4 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. Wonderful.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: The margin's actually
7 built into the limit?

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

9 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's exactly.

11 MEMBER KRESS: So as long as you're below
12 that limit, you're good?

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Exactly.

14 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. That's all I need.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So a more accurate --

17 MEMBER KRESS: That's all I wanted to
18 know.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A more accurate
20 bullet would be --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: But that's not a bright
22 line.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- the limits --

24 MEMBER BONACA: You're right, George. I
25 mean the special would be margin is maintained --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or --

2 MEMBER BONACA: -- not accept --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- or we have
4 respected the limits, something to that effect. And
5 then it's as Eva says, if you do that, then it's
6 understood that you have sufficient margins.

7 MEMBER BONACA: That's right.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When they set the
9 limits, that's what they have in mind.

10 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, I agree.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, that's why 2 and 3
12 always seem to me to be the same answer.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Exactly. Yes.

14 MS. BROWN: Thank you.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So then we have
16 reasonable assurance. In fact, all three of them are
17 the same thing.

18 MS. BROWN: Well, he closed out my slide
19 for me there.

20 (Whereupon, off the record comments.)

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Interesting points --
22 risk. Well.

23 MS. BROWN: The previous discussion
24 focused on those items --

25 MEMBER POWERS: Let me explore something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little further with you. Can you describe to us
2 exactly how they use the alternate source term?

3 MS. BROWN: Michelle, would you like to?

4 MS. HART: This is Michelle Hart from the
5 NRR staff. For all three units, they had provided a
6 previous alternative source term encompassing 120
7 percent power. That was approved previous to them
8 even sending in any of these amendments so that for
9 the 105 percent power uprate, that analysis had
10 already included that power range.

11 MEMBER POWERS: I take it from your answer
12 that you said, okay, we've approved the alternate
13 source term for this and so we're not going to look at
14 the -- we don't need to look at it for the 105, all it
15 does is change the inventory?

16 MS. HART: That is correct. We did verify
17 that the steaming rates and things like that were also
18 what was done in the alternative source term
19 amendment.

20 MEMBER POWERS: I bring the issue up for
21 two-fold reasons. One, you know that the alternate
22 source term really isn't directly applicable to very
23 high burnup fuel? And second of all, you know how
24 sensitive they are to the particulars of the alternate
25 source term?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HART: That I don't have right now.
2 I don't know that they are particularly sensitive. I
3 don't even have the doses with me right now. I can
4 say that the fuel types were looked at in the
5 alternative source term amendment. They talk about
6 using the ATRIUM-10 fuel. That was analyzed for the
7 alternative source term amendment.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Do I understand that the
9 alternate source term submittal that you'd looked at,
10 that was done at 120 percent? Okay. So the 105
11 percent is encompassed by that? Okay.

12 MS. HART: That is correct.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

14 MS. BROWN: Thank you. Our previous
15 discussion focused on those items whose assumptions,
16 analyses, methodologies and results were routine due
17 to the staff's confirmation that the analyses
18 contained in the approved EPU Topical Reports remained
19 bounding. However, as with most submittals, there
20 were some unique or interesting features that arose
21 during this review. Our main discussion will focus on
22 these aspects.

23 On several occasions, I've mentioned that
24 some of the analyses were performed at both the 105
25 and 120 percent. For the EPU and the 105 percent, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff's review concluded that the fuel design and
2 operation review conducted at 120 percent should
3 conservatively bound the 105 percent operation.
4 However, the staff was concerned that prolonged
5 changes in operating strategy could affect core power
6 distribution which could, in turn, require an increase
7 in the SLMCPR. Therefore, the staff requested that
8 TVA and GE re-perform the SLMCPR calc using a limiting
9 control rod pattern and a limiting stay point. The
10 results indicated that the SLMCPR limit calculated
11 remained acceptable.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So on this slide,
13 when you say analyses currently based on 120 percent,
14 the first bullet applies to this? Therefore, these
15 analyses envelop operation at 105? Is that what you
16 mean?

17 MS. BROWN: Our only intent with this
18 slide was to compare and contrast some of the analyses
19 that we decided to have re-done at 105 percent to show
20 that they were performed at both powers.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the third bullet
22 then says you accept the 120 percent analyses as
23 bounding the 105?

24 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir, by confirmation.

25 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, but --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What?

2 MS. BROWN: Yes.

3 MEMBER BONACA: No. I have a -- but why
4 did you have to perform LOCA analyses again at 105
5 percent power?

6 MS. BROWN: In the beginning, we weren't
7 sure what the outcome was going to be for the exact
8 concern that you had mentioned earlier. So the staff
9 went back and looked, and the results of that look
10 supported our initial assumption that the 120 percent
11 remained bounding.

12 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. Thank you. If I
13 understand now, this -- all this information on
14 specifically 105 percent power was part of the
15 submittal which had just come from TVA?

16 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

18 MS. BROWN: That -- you're talking about
19 the September 22nd, 2006 interim request. And the
20 fuel information came sometime a little later.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So all these are TVA
22 analyses?

23 MS. BROWN: Yes. I believe that's true.

24 MR. BANERJEE: Did you do any confirmatory
25 analysis?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: George?

2 MR. THOMAS: Yes, this is George Thomas
3 from Reactor Systems. We did independent LOCA
4 calculations using RAMONA.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You said they. Who's
6 they?

7 MR. THOMAS: Sorry. RELAP. Sorry.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Did you say they?

9 MR. THOMAS: Pardon?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Would you repeat your
11 answer, please?

12 MR. THOMAS: No. You did independent
13 calculations you're saying --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We --

15 MR. THOMAS: -- RELAP.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. BANERJEE: For which conditions?

18 MR. RAZZAQUE: I'm Mohammed Razzaque from
19 Reactor Systems. As we presented in the subcommittee,
20 results for both 105 and 120 calculated by, of course,
21 Framatome, and what we did in-house with RELAP-5 is
22 120 percent LOCA. And we have discussed doing -- this
23 represented and detailed the result why we're
24 satisfied, why we did not have to do 105 again
25 independently. Because we understood the -- how 105

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- 120 was sufficient calculation.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Does that list the dominant
3 risk sequence for Browns Ferry.

4 MR. RAZZAQUE: I don't understand. What's
5 --

6 MEMBER KRESS: ATWS -- maybe this is a

7 MR. RAZZAQUE: Oh, ATWS.

8 MEMBER KRESS: This is a question Marty
9 may -- is that the dominant sequence --

10 MR. STUTZKE: No, it's station blackout.

11 MEMBER KRESS: It's station blackout?

12 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. It's typical BWR.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Why didn't we do a station
14 blackout confirmatory calculation then instead of a
15 LOCA.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Not going to touch that.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What kind of analyses
18 would you expect?

19 MR. STUTZKE: With respect to these types
20 of calculations, it's licensing calculations. Yes,
21 these are licensing risk calculations.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I see.

23 MEMBER POWERS: The station blackout is a
24 licensing accident?

25 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. That's one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design basis accidents.

2 MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin from the
3 staff. Some mitigation capability for SBO is, of
4 course, a regulatory requirement but is not per se a
5 licensing basis accident analyzed against acceptance
6 criteria. It's dealt with based on risk insights
7 about 20 years ago with some plant modifications to
8 increase the capability of the plant test field.

9 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. And I understand
10 that but it's a confusing thing for reviewers. For
11 example, the Appendix R scenario that we'll discuss
12 later on, it's limiting from a perspective of the
13 length of credit for NPSH as well as the amount of
14 credit. Yet it's not even recognized in the SCR up
15 front as a licensing amendment. The SCR only states
16 that two psi or three psi are required for the LOCA
17 event. It doesn't mention the other events and so one
18 is left with the question of are they part of the
19 licensing basis or are they not. And so I guess they
20 are but they're not.

21 MR. LOBEL: This is Richard Lobel from the
22 staff. There's a difference between a licensing basis
23 and a design basis. The ATWS Appendix are, in station
24 blackout that I talked about, are part of the
25 licensing basis, but they're not design basis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accidents in the sense that the plant is designed to
2 mitigate those events. But they are part of the
3 licensing basis and analyses are required, and there
4 are acceptance criteria that have to be met. And in
5 some cases, there is equipment that's taking credit
6 for the function. In some cases, the equipment is
7 there to mitigate but no credit is taken in the
8 analysis. So the difference is between licensing
9 basis and design basis.

10 MEMBER BONACA: All right. I appreciate
11 it. Thank you.

12 MEMBER KRESS: I'm curious. Does design
13 basis have a definition or a regulatory position --

14 MR. LOBEL: Design basis --

15 MEMBER KRESS: -- as opposed to a
16 licensing basis?

17 MR. LOBEL: Design basis is defined in
18 50.2, which is definitions in the Code of Federal
19 Regulations, and licensing basis is defined in Part 54
20 under License Renewal.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: These licensing bases,
22 when we're talking like about station blackout, they
23 really -- they go beyond the design bases. You lose
24 more equipment than you're required to assume in a
25 design basis accident, but they're ones that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulators have determined to be still of sufficient
2 significance that they have mitigating consequences or
3 mitigation and stuff taken. So they're ones that go
4 beyond design basis accident. You have to lose more
5 equipment than what you're required to assume during
6 design basis to get into these conditions?

7 MR. LOBEL: Right. There's no single
8 failure assumption as there is a for the design basis
9 accidents.

10 MR. SIEBER: And your mitigating equipment
11 need not meet class 1A standards?

12 MR. LOBEL: That's right, too, yes.

13 MEMBER BONACA: And this is an important
14 issue that I think we'll take again when we talk about
15 NPSH, because that defines some of the basic
16 requirements for Appendix R which are different than
17 design basis requirements. So I understand? So we'll
18 look at it. Okay. Thank you.

19 MS. BROWN: Thank you. Moving on to
20 license renewal, with most facilities, the licensee
21 has gained approval of the power uprate first and then
22 requested a renewal at the newly approved extended
23 uprate conditions. As Bill mentioned, one of the
24 unique features of this review is the fact that the
25 Browns Ferry facilities had their operating licenses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extended for an additional 20 years before the uprate
2 approval. This was not TVA's original intent.

3 Back in 2002, the licensee had originally
4 indicated that EPU's would be submitted first and then
5 the license renewal. However, TVA ended up submitting
6 the license renewal in 2003, and the staff issued our
7 approval in 2006. Just like the Unit 1 105 review,
8 the license renewal analysis was conservatively
9 performed at 120 percent.

10 However, the license was renewed at the
11 existing operating license power level, which was 100
12 percent. This has resulted in the staff having to add
13 a license renewal review for the uprated power
14 conditions. So we performed a review from looking at
15 100 all the way through 120 percent as part of the
16 uprate review. And this is something we've not done
17 in the past.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: We both were confused.
21 Can I just say it back to you to make sure I get it
22 right?

23 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: When you said all the
25 way through, you mean you were looking at it at 105

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then you're going to have to re-look at it at 120?
2 That's what I interpret that to mean?

3 MS. BROWN: No, sir.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, that's not what
5 she meant.

6 MS. BROWN: Just like we started up at the
7 beginning, we had essentially completed a majority of
8 our review at the 120 percent, including those aspects
9 for license renewal, aging management and the time-
10 limited aging analysis.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

12 MS. BROWN: So we just had to confirm that
13 there was nothing created through the 105 percent that
14 would change our conclusions that we obtained at 120.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that doesn't mean
17 that there is document that say you have approved the
18 120 -- I mean the license? Okay.

19 MS. BROWN: In the --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have done the
21 analysis? That's all you are saying?

22 MS. BROWN: Yes. But we do have a
23 discussion that addresses -- in some specific topics,
24 there is a discussion on extending operating
25 conditions. That's, you know, our code for licensing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 renewal conditions.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the way I interpret
3 -- if I just might -- the way I interpret everything
4 you've let up to except that statement, I heard it as
5 if calculations were done at 120, you looked at them,
6 you reviewed them, you even did confirmatory
7 calculations, but all conclusions derived today are at
8 105 and only 105, although the 120 calculations may be
9 bounding. But that's how I'm interpreting all the
10 presentation. I'm looking at the Chairman because I
11 want to make sure we're on the same page.

12 MEMBER BONACA: We are looking at 105
13 percent.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

15 MEMBER BONACA: That doesn't --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: And all conclusions
17 derived even from 120 percent calculation are only
18 focused at 105? Yes. Because --

19 MEMBER BONACA: This is the licensing
20 action --

21 MS. BROWN: For this discussion --

22 MEMBER BONACA: -- we're considering now.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. That's fine.

24 MR. SIEBER: That doesn't mean that we're
25 going to avoid or redo all of that review --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: No. I didn't expect --

2 MR. SIEBER: If it's approved at 120, it's
3 approved at 120.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. But I think it's an
5 important point that we're discussing here because, I
6 mean, we're not going to say at the end of this
7 meeting that we approve at 105, and by-the-way, we
8 have reviewed everything for 120. We're not going to
9 say anything like that. I mean clearly --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That would be another
11 review, right?

12 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. And when it comes to
13 that, we are reasonable people. We recognize that
14 what we already have looked at the 120 and we felt
15 comfortable with, we're going to accept it.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

17 MEMBER BONACA: But we can't put a fence
18 now and say we cannot ask questions at 120.

19 MS. BROWN: Not at all.

20 MEMBER BONACA: And then -- so that's a
21 different licensing action. That will come in the
22 summer.

23 MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin again. I
24 believe from the subcommittee meeting, the
25 subcommittee staff members indicated two areas they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to follow-up prior to the 120 percent. One was
2 the core analysis and I forget the second, but not a
3 complete re-evaluation.

4 MS. BROWN: Steam dryers.

5 MR. RUBIN: Thank you. Steam dryers. I
6 should have remembered.

7 MEMBER BONACA: But again, I want to point
8 out that --

9 MS. BROWN: But most --

10 MEMBER BONACA: -- the 120 percent to be
11 in front of us, we may come on an issue that we have
12 not recognized yet and have questions for it, and I
13 don't think that we are limited in asking those
14 questions.

15 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: The way I understand our
17 job today, we may or may -- we may agree that the
18 analysis is bounding for 105, but we're not saying
19 that it's bounding for 120 percent?

20 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: We can revisit anything.

22 MS. BROWN: And the staff echoes that.
23 The staff's review at 100 percent is not complete and
24 none of my statements should be construed to infer
25 that the staff is in effect approving the 120 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power uprate. We are not there. Thank you.

2 The staff, using some information provided
3 during the license renewal review, went back through
4 the submittal focusing on the time-limiting aging
5 analysis and aging management programs that might be
6 affected by the uprate. For the aging management
7 review, the staff required evaluation of EPU
8 modifications to determine any impact on the license
9 renewal. Preliminary reviews of EPU mods of all three
10 units found that the progress of these mods range from
11 design status to complete. More importantly, it was
12 found that no additional components, materials or
13 environments had been introduced.

14 Therefore, the staff found that no TLAAs
15 needed to be re-performed and the aging management
16 review performed remained acceptable at uprated
17 conditions. Licensee will be performing confirmatory
18 reviews of the as-built configuration regarding the
19 addition of new components, materials or environments
20 to ensure that the conclusions regarding the renewal
21 analyses remain valid.

22 Moving on to testing. The power uprate
23 test program was reviewed again the criteria in the
24 staff's review plan for its Section 14-2.1 as well as
25 Appendix L of the EPU Licensing Topical Report to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ensure that it included adequate system, component
2 post-mod, component maintenance, tech spec
3 surveillance and restart testing. It should be noted
4 that the proposed Unit 1 restart and power ascension
5 tests up to the old 100 percent are similar to tests
6 conducted for the Unit 3 restart which occurred in the
7 90's.

8 MEMBER BONACA: But this test program is
9 the restart test program. It's not necessarily the
10 uprate?

11 MS. BROWN: Exactly.

12 MEMBER BONACA: So for example, some of
13 this testing will not be done at the 105 or 120. It
14 will be done at what power?

15 MS. BROWN: It depends. There was -- it's
16 a very integral test program that we provided
17 yesterday during the subcommittee.

18 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

19 MS. BROWN: And give me -- roll to the
20 next slide. For the testing from 100 to 120 percent
21 which is more of our focus. In support of the uprate,
22 the original test plan up to 120 was intended to be
23 performed in 2 to 5 percent increments. At each
24 increment, the licensee intended to assess the core
25 power distribution and perform testing, not unlike the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure regulator condensate feed system, do single
2 pump trip testing and verify vessel water level, rad
3 level --

4 MEMBER BONACA: Exactly. And I --

5 MS. BROWN: -- monitor --

6 MEMBER BONACA: -- I see those --

7 MS. BROWN: Right.

8 MEMBER BONACA: -- as power uprate. I
9 mean --

10 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

11 MEMBER BONACA: -- you have these new
12 pumps, etcetera. You want to test the logic, too.
13 You want to make sure you have individual pump trips
14 --

15 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

16 MEMBER BONACA: -- to verify performance
17 and also that you have the transient tests. I mean --
18 okay, so those are -- all right.

19 MS. BROWN: Yes. So additionally, the
20 licensee has proposed steam dryer monitoring similar
21 to Vermont Yankee's test program with the exact
22 increments and data submission requirements to be
23 determined at the completion of the staff's dryer
24 review.

25 MEMBER BONACA: Now that's an uprate test.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: With the Unit 1 interim
2 request, the licensee will still perform the testing
3 listed previously, but naturally it will be limited to
4 105 percent as far as the increments. The balance of
5 the plant will be monitored as listed here.

6 Due to the extensive restart and uprate
7 modifications on Unit 1 as well as the extended
8 shutdown period and lack of relevant operating
9 experience, the NRC staff found that consistent with
10 the guidance in the Standard Review Plan and Appendix
11 L of the EPU Topical Report, additional tests were
12 needed for Unit 1. Therefore, the staff imposed two
13 license conditions requiring the single pump trip
14 testing for the condensate and feed pumps and the
15 performance of two large transient tests.

16 The integrated testing achieved by
17 performing the MSIV closure and load reject test on
18 Unit 1 will serve to effectively confirm plant
19 response and analyses. Additionally, the transient
20 testing of the condensate feed system will confirm the
21 acceptability and consistency of pump operation with
22 analytical results as you just mentioned.

23 From this proposed test program, as
24 supplemented by the imposed license conditions, the
25 staff found that the power ascension testing meets the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptance criteria outlined in our Standard Review
2 Plan Section 14-2.1, the suggestions of Reg Guide 168
3 and the guidance in Appendix L of ELTR1, and therefore
4 provides reasonable assurance that effective system
5 structures and components will perform satisfactorily
6 in service at 105 percent.

7 Lastly, the status fo the steam dryer
8 review is changing frequently. However, although
9 there are issues at the EPU condition of 120 percent,
10 the licensee has seen no cracking attributable to the
11 increase in power on the two operating units who
12 operated to 105 percent in 1998. As there are no
13 concerns with vibration at 105 percent, Units 2 and 3
14 have successfully operated at 105 percent for 8 years
15 and the Unit 1 steam dryer has been modified so it's
16 more robust than the Units 2 and 3 dryers. The staff
17 has determined that Unit 1 operation at 105 percent is
18 acceptable.

19 However, TVA will be monitoring the main
20 steam line strain gauges, moisture carry over and
21 vibration for dryers and conduct walkdowns during the
22 105 percent power ascension to support the ongoing
23 Browns Ferry steam dryer 120 percent review.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It's my
25 understanding that neither the steam line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrumentation nor the model used to relate the steam
2 line measurements to what's happening in the steam
3 dryer would actually predict performance at low
4 frequencies below 30 hertz. The question is what
5 plans, if any, does the applicant have to monitor
6 vibrations at low frequencies?

7 MS. BROWN: Bill, do you guys want to --
8 Rick?

9 MR. CUTSINGER: This is Rick Cutsinger,
10 TVA Civil Manager. At the steam line measurements on
11 the infrequencies, you can see the amplitudes as we
12 come up in power. We have also worked with our
13 contracting, Continuing Dynamics, to develop a low
14 frequency fluctuating pressure load distribution to
15 put on to the dryer to make sure that we have good
16 capacity.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess I -- from
18 the subcommittee discussions, I guess the point was
19 made that below 30 hertz, there is no indication that
20 whatever you're measuring at the steam lines has any
21 sort of bearing or relation to what's happening in the
22 steam dryers.

23 MR. CUTSINGER: I think in the
24 subcommittee, my recollection was we talked about how
25 we could see the low frequency fluctuations. Now in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some units, like Quad Cities, there were no low
2 frequency fluctuations in that plant, and also inside
3 the steam dryer they saw no low frequency. However,
4 at Browns Ferry, we do see low frequency amplitude in
5 our steam line measurements and we have taken those
6 into account when we developed a load definition. And
7 we'll be discussing that with the staff here when we
8 make our submittal in April.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

10 MS. BROWN: And just, in conclusion, as
11 Tim and TVA mentioned earlier, that staff will be
12 getting the additional steam dryer information around
13 April 2nd, which will take a look at the Unit 1 and
14 Unit 2 steam dryer analyses. So we'll be going
15 through this in a lot more detail when we return to
16 the subcommittee in the summer or fall, whatever the
17 date ends up being.

18 MEMBER KRESS: What can you see with the
19 walkdown? I see you got -- that's part of the
20 assessment?

21 MR. VALENTE: This is Joe Valente, TVA.
22 What we expect to see in a walkdown is balance of
23 plant piping. We have intentions to place out some
24 accelerometers, LVDTs, plus in addition, have our AUOs
25 and System Engineers monitor portions of the plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's during normal ops up to 105 and then beyond in
2 to the power ascension.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: A couple of things. You
4 know, experienced operators can certainly tell a
5 difference when they're walking around if there is a
6 different vibration level, or also hangers and other
7 attachments, you can --

8 MR. SIEBER: Fasteners --

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- Fasteners, you can --
10 there are some things you can see, but it is limited.

11 MEMBER KRESS: But you're comparing that
12 to what you normally see.

13 MR. SIEBER: Yes or what you should see.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Or what you should see.

15 MR. SIEBER: What you should see.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. That's different.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's like a car. If
18 it's humming differently, you start investigating.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. I'm not against
20 walkdown, it's just --

21 MS. BROWN: So at this point, we're going
22 to turn it over to Mr. Marty Stutzke who's going to
23 look at -- address EPU risk.

24 MR. STUTZKE: Good morning. I'm Marty
25 Stutzke, a Senior Reliability and Risk Analyst in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation Division of Risk
2 Assessment.

3 MEMBER KRESS: You might note that George
4 is here today, and I don't have to be George. I was
5 you at the subcommittee.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And there you shaved?

7 MEMBER BONACA: No. We also have a
8 presentation by the licensee, right, on the NPSH
9 issues?

10 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. It's going to
11 follow the --

12 MEMBER BONACA: Going to follow that.
13 Okay.

14 MR. STUTZKE: I'm personally delighted to
15 be the first staff member to provide you with the
16 technical presentation. Usually, I get stuck with the
17 end of the day. At the same time, I find it
18 remarkable that we're here to discuss --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You're the last one
20 before the coffee break, though.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You're very brave.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And moving right
25 along.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: I also find it interesting
2 that the PRA guy's up here talking to you first and
3 yet it's a non risk-informed application.

4 MEMBER KRESS: All applications to the
5 ACRS are risk-informed.

6 MR. STUTZKE: Well, I would certainly
7 agree all presentations to the ACRS are risky.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. I would point out
10 that with respect to power uprates, we don't routinely
11 look at the risk aspects of power uprates that are
12 below extended power uprate that's about 7 percent.
13 With respect to the Browns Ferry 5 percent uprate that
14 we're here to discuss today, we realize they needed
15 credit for containment accident pressure in certain
16 situations to provide adequate net positive suction
17 head to the emergency core cooling pumps, and that has
18 a risk element to it. In fact, the way the analysis
19 is conducted is it's difficult for us to look at the
20 difference in risk between 105 percent and 120 percent
21 with respect to the containment accident pressure and
22 I'll explain why. It has to do with the crudeness of
23 the model and assumptions.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Let me understand
25 correctly. You're only looking at Level 1 PRA?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: We're looking at Level 1 PRA
2 and the large early release frequency calculation.

3 MEMBER POWERS: But nowhere in these
4 analyses do you take into account inventory?

5 MR. STUTZKE: Correct.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Then why is this useful?
7 If the one feature of a power uprate is increasing the
8 inventory and you neglect it in a risk analysis, why
9 is it useful?

10 MR. STUTZKE: Well, I would argue that you
11 know the inventory's roughly proportional to the
12 amount of power so that you know the overall risk goes
13 up proportional to the increase in power. The reason
14 why it's useful is that the power uprate does, in
15 fact, change the aspects of the Level 1 PRA success
16 criteria, operating timing. These are things that we
17 can control and can look at them. But I believe it
18 does have benefit.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All right. Keep
20 going.

21 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. Slide 2, the affected
22 PRA elements, specifically what was done to examine
23 the risk at 120 percent EPU was there were changes in
24 success criteria, enhanced CRD flow, control rod drive
25 flow, main steam relief operations, varying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anticipated transients without scram scenarios and, of
2 course, the containment accident pressure credit. As
3 a result of the changes in success criteria, there
4 were corresponding changes in the event trees and the
5 fault tree logic itself. In addition, some of the
6 post initiator operator action failure probabilities
7 were changed as well.

8 Okay. Moving on to the impact on success
9 criteria. The licensee did a rather large set of
10 analyses of the MAAP code to re-evaluate the success
11 criteria, and they discovered there was a change in
12 the enhanced CRD success criteria. Specifically for
13 Units 2 and 3, they found that at the extended power
14 uprate conditions, enhanced CRD flow was not adequate
15 for the first six hours following reactor trip. What
16 that implies is that if you're in a high pressure
17 scenario where you've lost main feed water or reactor
18 feed water, IPSI and RPSI, the operator would then
19 have to depressurize early on in order to get down to
20 use the low head pump, the operators.

21 Beyond six hours, if that depressurization
22 failed, they could still run enhanced control run
23 drive. For Unit 1, at the extended power uprate
24 conditions, the enhanced CRD system is not even
25 modeled.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: After six -- just one
2 clarification. You mean six hours after shutdown?

3 MR. STUTZKE: Six hours after shutdown.
4 Okay. And of course, for the 105 percent, plant
5 conditions enhanced CRD always -- is always available.

6 It turned out to have a notable impact on
7 the core damage frequency in the large early release
8 frequency, size of the impact we have never seen
9 before power uprates.

10 In addition, there were changes to the
11 MSR/V success criteria, a change of 9 out of 13 to 11
12 out of 13. It's a small impact because the failure
13 probability is driven by the common cause and you
14 can't really see the difference --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I -- just -- you
16 said this in the subcommittee. I just want to -- just
17 if you could just repeat it in detail. So the reason
18 is that without the -- with the unavailability of this
19 enhanced CRD, then the chance of not being able to
20 depressurize becomes more significant and that's the
21 reason --

22 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- that your CDF goes
24 up? And the LERF only goes up because the CDF goes
25 up? It doesn't go up because of anything -- to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to Dana's point, it goes up only because of it's
2 coupling to the CDF.

3 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

5 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. Containment Accident
6 Pressure Model -- basic notion is that under certain
7 plant configurations, conditions, the loss of
8 containment integrity implies you lose the over
9 pressure, the core spray and RHR pumps cavitate which
10 is a loss of their functionality in the PRA model.
11 When we look at the loss of containment integrity, the
12 only failure modes that are considered are pre-
13 existing leaks and the failure to achieve the
14 containment isolation. So we're not looking at any
15 time-dependent failure modes such as loss of the
16 containment isolation once it's been achieved, perhaps
17 spurious valve transferring open, this soft of thing.
18 We're certainly not looking at leaks that were
19 developed in the containment post trip, for example,
20 degradations of seals or things like that.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say we're
22 not looking, what is the basis for that? I mean --

23 MR. STUTZKE: Well, the argument is that
24 they're low probability.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So we're really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screening them out? It's not we're not looking at --
2 okay.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. With respect to the
4 success criteria for large LOCA, I'll remind the
5 committee of the discussions we had on Vermont Yankee.
6 In that PRA, we assumed that if you lose containment
7 integrity, the core spray and RHR pumps would always
8 cavitate regardless of the plant conditions and the
9 equipment configuration That was going on. And the
10 committee challenged us and future licensees to give
11 this a harder look. This was done for large LOCAs at
12 the Browns Ferry, and you end up with an interesting
13 set of success criteria here. You find if you're
14 running several RHR pumps, three or four RHR pumps in
15 suppression pool cooling mode, you don't need
16 containment integrity at all. In other words, the
17 pumps won't cavitate.

18 If you're running two RHR pumps for
19 suppression pool cooling, you may need containment
20 integrity under certain plant conditions. Of course,
21 it depends on the power level, the initial suppression
22 pool, inventory, the temperature of the river water
23 and the temperature inside the pool.

24 Thus, if you're only running one pump for
25 suppression pool cooling, you always need the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment integrity regardless of the plant
2 conditions.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: And what you're quoting
4 here is Vermont Yankee?

5 MR. STUTZKE: No. These are the
6 conditions found expressly for Browns Ferry.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: At --

8 MR. STUTZKE: At Vermont Yankee, we
9 assumed you always needed the containment integrity
10 regardless of what was going on in the plant.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And maybe it's
12 later to explore this, but somewhere I want to ask
13 because I have the Vermont Yankee letter, and I want
14 to get clear what you just said versus what's
15 expressed in the letter in terms of this. But for
16 Browns Ferry, this is all at 120 percent, correct?

17 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then if this was a
19 -- I'm going to go back, because I -- this is a
20 licensing calculation, not a design basis calculation.
21 So in a licensing calculation, any one of these
22 possibilities is allowed to be considered? You see
23 where my question is going?

24 MR. STUTZKE: Well, be careful. These are
25 not even licensing calculations. These are PRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 success criteria calculations.

2 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. For the licensing
3 basis --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry. Excuse me.
5 Can you repeat that, Mario. I'm sorry.

6 MEMBER BONACA: For the licensing basis,
7 it's two RHR.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

9 MEMBER BONACA: Because it's one train --
10 one train of two RHR is lost, then you have this four
11 RHR.

12 MR. STUTZKE: Right. There are no
13 deliberately introduced conservatisms in these types
14 of calculations. It's realistic.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: How does this chart change
16 for 105 percent power?

17 MR. STUTZKE: You know what? To be
18 honest, I don't know, because we did not calculations
19 -- the licensee did no calculations for 105 percent.

20 MEMBER KRESS: It's probably about the
21 same.

22 MR. STUTZKE: My judgment says --

23 MEMBER BONACA: No, no. Quite less.

24 MR. STUTZKE: -- it should be roughly the
25 same.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: But --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the function of the
3 power in this --

4 MEMBER BONACA: But at 105 percent, you're
5 total temperature is much lower. It's -- original
6 would be close to 100 percent.

7 MR. STUTZKE: Correct.

8 MR. BANERJEE: Did the staff check any of
9 these calculations?

10 MR. STUTZKE: No, we did not.

11 MR. BANERJEE: Who did the calculations?

12 MR. STUTZKE: I will refer to TVA.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Aaron Engineering?

14 MR. BANERJEE: Who?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Aaron --

16 MR. STUTZKE: Aaron Engineering.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Consulting firm?

18 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. My name is Jason
19 Anderson with Aaron Engineering. Yes. I was the guy
20 who did the risk assessment for the containment
21 accident pressure. Same -- I did the same thing for
22 Vermont Yankee. As Marty said, for Vermont Yankee,
23 they wanted to do the conservative route which was
24 just for the risk assessment, just throw the need for
25 containment integrity across the entire PRA, which the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACRS, at the time, didn't like the conservative
2 approach. So this time around, we were a little bit
3 more specific trying to integrate specific accident
4 scenarios.

5 MR. BANERJEE: I meant -- maybe I didn't
6 ask my question well, but, for example, the
7 temperatures, pressures and --

8 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. And those --

9 MR. BANERJEE: -- pressure losses, you did
10 all those calculations?

11 MR. ANDERSON: There were deterministic
12 calculations done for the thermohydraulic issues on
13 when NPSH was needed. Those were performed by GE.
14 The statistical review of plant experience as far as
15 the historical river temperatures and the exceedance
16 frequencies, of all those items in the second bullet,
17 we did those. We gathered plant data and reviewed
18 them statistically to come up with exceedance
19 frequencies and then addressed the tendencies between
20 things such as river temperature and torus
21 temperature. Obviously, they're not independent.

22 MR. BANERJEE: So you took the results of
23 the GE calculations and put it in your own --

24 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. We looked at the GE
25 calculations, determined which were the key

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contributors and then had GE perform a host of
2 different calculations, varying input parameters. And
3 then we used that to determine which accident
4 scenarios to modify in the PRA and reviewed plant
5 experience for power level -- excuse me -- not power
6 level but suppression pool volume, river water
7 temperature and torus water temperature and came up
8 with exceedance frequencies for meeting the
9 temperatures of interest in the deterministic
10 calculations that required NPSH.

11 MR. BANERJEE: Are we going to talk about
12 these deterministic calculations later? Then we can
13 just defer that part, because that's my -- my interest
14 is in deterministic calc --

15 MS. BROWN: You're talking about --

16 MEMBER BONACA: I see from the TVA
17 calculation, they're going to have --

18 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, separate.

19 MEMBER BONACA: -- talk specifically so
20 we're going to talk about that.

21 MR. BANERJEE Thanks.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Okay.

23 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. With respect to the
24 other initiators, the credit for containment accident
25 pressure also affects station blackout scenarios, ATWS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios and the Appendix R scenario. Briefly, the
2 Appendix R scenario is a loss of all the high pressure
3 sources of feed water, the reactor feed water system,
4 LPSI/RPSI. Then it's assumed that the reactor is
5 manually depressurized and that single RHR pump is
6 started in LPSI mode with it's heat exchanger also
7 connected to service water.

8 As MEMBER BONACA pointed out, that seems
9 to be the driving scenario for this. When it became
10 apparent that that was, in fact, the driving scenario,
11 we put on our risk analyst eyes and said, gee whiz,
12 that looks like most BWR sequences to us. It's a
13 classic high pressure scenario sequence, so therefore
14 it was generalized to include all other types of PRA
15 scenarios. By that I mean all types of initiating
16 events that lead to -- that includes a loss of the
17 main condenser heat sink less than two trains of
18 suppression pool cooling and either depressurization
19 or stuck open relief valve types of scenarios. So we
20 tried to pick up those broad range of initiating
21 events that are considered in the PRA.

22 However, you'll notice we did not look at
23 the influence of the equipment configuration or the
24 plant initial conditions on the need. Rather the
25 assumption was the containment integrity is always

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needed, and that's just what we've done at Vermont
2 Yankee because we have no evidence to let us back off
3 on it.

4 Okay. When you look at the results for
5 the containment accident pressure credit, they are
6 like -- as you see here, that total is approximately
7 10 percent of the post-EPU core damage frequency. In
8 other words, the post core damage frequencies
9 throughout 2 times 10 to the minus 6 per year, so it's
10 roughly 10 percent. Now we did use the licensee's
11 success criteria stated, and we did our own risk
12 calculation to confirm these numbers.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you explain the
14 numbers a little bit. I mean the title is Containment
15 Accident Pressure Credit. I mean what does all this
16 mean?

17 MR. STUTZKE: What it means is if you were
18 to lose the containment integrity for some failure
19 mode, this is the core damage frequency attributable
20 to that. So it's like looking at a before and after
21 where before you don't need the credit and after, you
22 do.

23 MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin from the
24 staff. It's not a conditional though. It includes
25 the likelihood of losing integrity. Isn't that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct, Marty?

2 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you repeat that,
4 Mark? I'm sorry.

5 MR. STUTZKE: These are not conditional
6 failures. It includes the probability that
7 containment integrity is lost.

8 MR. BANERJEE: And what is that
9 probability? How much of that is that?

10 MR. STUTZKE: It's approximately 10 to the
11 minus 3. So I mean overall, the mode is --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Ten to the minus
13 three. So you lose containment integrity and then I
14 get, for that sequence, including the probability that
15 I do. I get a core damage frequency of 1.7, 10 to the
16 minus 7 --

17 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- for all these

19 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. Literally, it would be
20 some transient occurs, say, perhaps loss of main feed
21 water, a subsequent failure of IPSI and RPSI demanding
22 depressurization. Depressurization is successful, but
23 now you've lost containment integrity, and that
24 cavitates the pumps.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Then your last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sentence says the staff's confirmatory risk
2 calculation produced -- so these are TVA results?

3 MR. STUTZKE: right. These are TVA
4 results. We did our own calculations on the SPAR
5 model to check the logic. The reason why is -- I'll
6 point it out -- the TVA's PRA implemented a risk
7 model, so it's a large linked sort of model. And we
8 have no good way to check it, so we just built our
9 own. The reason --

10 MEMBER POWERS: Were the seismic
11 initiators all lumped into other transients?

12 MR. STUTZKE: No. And that's a good
13 point. These are internal events only. We are not
14 looking at any external sequence such as seismic.

15 MEMBER POWERS: One is puzzled then about
16 the utility of this.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Say again?

18 MEMBER POWERS: One is puzzled about the
19 utility then.

20 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. Well, the fact is that
21 our procedures, our review process allows us to look
22 at external events qualitatively and the licensee did
23 look and decided that there were no changes in the
24 seismic margins for the containment as a result of the
25 power uprate, and so wouldn't -- one would not suspect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that at post-EPU plants that the occurrence of an
2 earthquake would change the fragility of that
3 containment. Failure probability is the same before
4 and after.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this -- I mean,
6 again, to understand it, this assumes a 20 percent
7 uprate?

8 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The plant is running,
10 then for some reason you lose integrity of the
11 containment, and then you have a transient or you have
12 a --

13 MR. STUTZKE: No. It's --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- a LOCA?

15 MR. STUTZKE: -- post transient. In other
16 words, the initiating event would occur through the
17 failures of systems. You get a demand to depressurize
18 the reactor system. And at that time, when you
19 depressurize, you need to establish the containment
20 integrity parallel actions.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I might just say
22 so. So the synergistic effect is with their
23 deterministic calculations, then at some time when you
24 needed an over pressure to make everything work, you
25 didn't get it, therefore the pumps failed, therefore

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you take yourself down these pathways?

2 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: And this is the
4 probability in any one of these pathways?

5 MR. STUTZKE: The frequency, yes.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

7 MEMBER KRESS: And the reason that other
8 transients dominate is that their initiating frequency
9 is the highest?

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're high.

11 MEMBER BONACA: some of this information
12 is new, Martin, right, from the subcommittee meeting?

13 MR. STUTZKE: No, not deliberately.

14 MEMBER BONACA: No. Okay. Well --

15 MR. STUTZKE: Maybe I'm explaining it more
16 --

17 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. You're explaining it
18 differently but that's fine.

19 MEMBER BONACA: The question that I have
20 is that the Appendix R sequences and the other
21 transients, right, is lumped together?

22 MR. STUTZKE: Right. It's because I
23 generalize --

24 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. That's right.

25 MR. STUTZKE: -- the sequence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: I understand.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And this slide
3 includes the information you gave us on slide 5
4 regarding the number of RHR pumps?

5 MR. STUTZKE: Right. But remember, that's
6 only for the large LOCA.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Five is only for the
8 large LOCA?

9 MR. STUTZKE: Right. For ATWS station
10 blackout and other -- the presumption is you always
11 need to prevent --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You always need it.
13 Okay. But this distinction for large LOCA is built
14 into this?

15 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct. And so you
16 drove it down pretty small.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: If you hadn't -- now
18 maybe that's the next question to ask you. If you
19 hadn't graded it and made it more sophisticated, where
20 would large LOCA likely fit in all of this, up an
21 order of magnitude? Because the other transient, I
22 wouldn't have expected it to go up two orders of
23 magnitude to essentially -- you see what my question
24 is?

25 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. And I would estimate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between one and two orders of magnitude.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MEMBER BONACA: We need to, you know, for
4 this presentation and the next two that we have, to
5 focus on the Appendix R sequence oftentimes. I mean
6 because that's really the critical one. That is --
7 and there -- reason why I say it's critical is that
8 it's done on a best estimate, if I understand it.
9 There is no single failure taken. There is no other
10 consideration. So there it's difficult to say go back
11 and do a best estimate calculation. Essentially, it's
12 a realistic calculation. So the question is, why is
13 it an acceptable sequence? The question is, you know,
14 the licensee has made statements that says it's an
15 unlikely situation that you have only one RHR, you're
16 going to have two. We have to understand this logic.
17 And hopefully, it will come through over the next
18 presentations, the logic behind the statement that --
19 and also the logic behind the low value of risk under
20 transients where you included the Appendix R sequence.

21 MR. STUTZKE: That's right. What I'm
22 thinking of -- let me try to explain the 10 to the
23 minus 7 number in some broad terms.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that the mean
25 value?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Point estimates.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So how high would it
3 be?

4 MR. STUTZKE: A quarter of magnitude
5 higher.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's your --
7 just judgment.

8 MR. STUTZKE: I don't know. It's my
9 guess.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

11 MR. STUTZKE: I mean I do have -- I did do
12 parametric uncertainty for the total CDF, but I don't
13 have the breakout for this sequence. My guess. Let
14 me try to explain the 10 to the minus 7. If you look
15 at a reactor trip frequency of about once per year,
16 you need failure of your high pressure sources.
17 That's about 10 to the minus 4. You can look at it as
18 IPSI and RPSI would have reliabilities of two nines,
19 meaning the failure probability is 10 to the minus 2
20 each multiplied together. Then the loss of
21 containment integrity, as I told you before, is about
22 10 to the minus 3. And you can see, you've
23 reproduced the minus 7 power, so it's believable.

24 MEMBER BONACA: It's -- which number are
25 you discussing here? The other --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: The bottom line.

2 MEMBER BONACA: The bottom line.

3 MR. STUTZKE: To give you an argument why
4 10 the minus 7 is plausible without the high powered
5 risk assessment behind it.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But now if you had an
7 earthquake, did -- you say they did a margins
8 analysis?

9 MR. STUTZKE: Well, they argued their
10 margins analysis is not changed, but no, margins
11 analysis is not the seismic risk. It's something
12 less.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I wonder whether
14 the margins analysis includes a possibility of all
15 these events being coupled that you mentioned, 10 to
16 minus 3, 10 to minus 4? I mean --

17 MR. STUTZKE: No, it won't.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It won't?

19 MR. STUTZKE: So then we're coming back to
20 Dana's question. That would seem to be an important
21 consideration here, would it not? Because I don't
22 recall them -- the margins analysis is very stylized,
23 and it doesn't really say, right?

24 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. It's stylized to the
25 point where you couldn't calculate seismic CDF from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Maybe general -- let alone
4 to pick on this aspect.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The moment you
6 started describing it, I said, you know, I get 10 to
7 the minus 3 from -- this 10 to the minus 4 from that.
8 Well, I mean if there is an earthquake, then most
9 likely you're not going to have those independent
10 frequencies.

11 MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin again from
12 staff. Yes, Dr. Apostolakis, that's a very good
13 observation. I would point out that as you said, the
14 margins assessment is so stylized that it just
15 identifies a couple pathways and equipment sets that
16 will get you to safe shutdown. It may not even
17 reflect other equipment that is important for reducing
18 seismic risk but one might consider that the first
19 order of seismic coupling would be the loss of off-
20 site power initiation due to seismic, and the
21 frequency of a seismic-induced loss of off-site power
22 would be roughly an order of a magnitude or two below
23 the other costs of loss of off-site power, which is
24 the dominant vulnerability to these plants. Marty, is
25 one or two order about right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: It seems about right.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what you're saying
3 is that yes, there may be coupling but then the
4 earthquake that will do will have a very low
5 frequency, so somehow you have to balance the two?

6 MR. RUBIN: I would say yes but to the
7 modeling of the actual contributions where seismic
8 would come into play, it would be lost in the noise
9 with respect to the loss of off-site power frequency
10 which is the primary driver to risk on this design.
11 So if we included it, it would be --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The same thing.

13 MR. RUBIN: Yes.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The frequency --

15 MR. RUBIN: Two or three --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- of the earthquake
17 --

18 MR. RUBIN: -- figures --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- would be so low
20 then to --

21 MEMBER POWERS: I really don't follow the
22 logic there, George. If we'll take those plants that
23 have done a seismic PRAs that we have a frequency of
24 about 2 times 10 to the minus 5 exceeding a safe
25 shutdown earthquake?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't remember,
2 Dana, but you may be right.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. So let me -- so
4 could we argue that an earthquake that threatens the
5 integrity of the plants have roughly 2 times 10 to the
6 minus 6?

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

8 MEMBER POWERS: And the potential for 2
9 times 10 to the minus 6 earthquake of causing a
10 station blackout, seems to me, is 1.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And then?

12 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I mean the numbers
13 were all order a magnitude bigger than anything that
14 you've got up there.

15 MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin again from
16 the staff. I can only give you a partial answer to
17 your question, because of the limitations to the
18 methodology that was used to assess seismic risk and
19 vulnerability on this plant. The safe shutdown
20 earthquake is part of the design basis. The seismic
21 margins assessments are typically done at a higher g
22 level loading. However, the g level required to give
23 you loss of off-site power but not station blackout is
24 much less, .05 g, something along that order. So the
25 frequency would consequently be higher, but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment is quite robust and has been demonstrated in
2 the seismic margins analysis to give you capability of
3 about .3 g or well above.

4 MEMBER POWERS: But that's -- I mean all
5 you're saying is that as long as the earthquake's
6 below the safe shutdown earthquake, the on-site power
7 will work. And I'm saying, okay, yeah, what happens
8 when you exceed that, and what's the probability of
9 exceeding that? I mean I don't know for this
10 particular plant, but the median of those plants that
11 have done seismic PRAs, it's about 2 times 10 to the
12 minus 5th. So say it's 10 to the minus 6th. Okay,
13 now -- but still in order of magnitude more than any
14 number on that charge on there.

15 MR. RUBIN: Well, we don't have a seismic
16 PRA for this design nor is one required unless the
17 change can be demonstrated to require a very extensive
18 analytical treatment. This is not a risk-informed
19 application, so basically we'd be looking for issues
20 related to adequate protection and at a screening
21 which is somewhat coarse to make that determination.
22 I thin what Marty's done is made a determination based
23 on the licensee's qualitative assessment that there
24 are not such overriding or significant seismic
25 concerns that it would significantly change the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conclusions and findings. But again, the on-site
2 emergency AC power system is assessed for well beyond
3 SSC seismic loadings in the safe shutdown analysis
4 part of seismic margins. But, of course, at some g
5 level, they will indeed fail and you'll lose both off-
6 site power and AC. That's absolutely correct. So
7 your observation is true.

8 MEMBER POWERS: I mean -- see, the
9 question is is it okay to have pumps that need
10 containment pressurization in order achieve that
11 positive suction head? It seems to me we have looked
12 from a risk perspective at the wrong classes of
13 accidents, by an order of magnitude, we've looked at
14 the wrong classes of accidents.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean we have heard
16 numbers, even here in the last five minutes. It
17 doesn't appear to be too difficult to go back and look
18 at some of these numbers and see -- and make a case
19 but maybe, you know, the number is higher or lower or
20 the same.

21 MR. STUTZKE: I would argue a little bit
22 differently. When you look at the station blackout,
23 what you're talking about is once off-site power is
24 recovered, okay, once you're out of the blackout, you
25 need the over pressure credit. Okay? During a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 station blackout, you don't need the credit or not
2 because you can't run the LPSI pumps anyway. So who
3 cares? Okay? Like this -- like the issue with
4 seismic risk is that if I have a larger earthquake, I
5 will generate an off-site -- loss of off-site power,
6 and I may create a LOCA somehow. Okay? And during
7 that -- in order to mitigate that LOCA, then I need to
8 run low pressure systems, and I need to make certain
9 that they're okay. So the question is can I make a
10 LOCA at the same time I've reached the containment
11 because of the earthquake? Okay? And my argument
12 would be you need a really big earthquake to break the
13 containment, well above the SSE. They're very robust
14 structures like this. Break the reactor coolant
15 system piping due to a LOCA requires another pretty
16 good size --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So essentially,
18 again, the argument comes down to what is the
19 frequency of that huge earthquake?

20 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And Dana mentioned 2
22 times the minus 5. He was willing to go down to 10 to
23 the minus 6.

24 MR. STUTZKE: But that's --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you are arguing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that even that is a high number?

2 MR. STUTZKE: That's a high number because
3 the capacity, you know, the seismic capacity for
4 things like the containment or the LOCA piping itself
5 is on the order of 2 to 5 g's. It's well above the
6 safe shutdown earthquake.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For this plant, 2
8 g's?

9 MR. STUTZKE: For seismic fire, not the
10 SSE saying to actually break the containment, but in
11 response, it's a pretty large number.

12 MR. RUBIN: As part of this -- Mark Rubin,
13 again -- as part of the seismic margins analysis,
14 that's what they do. They validate fragility of the
15 essential components needed to demonstrate the two
16 safe shutdown paths. And typically the components
17 Marty just mentioned come nowhere near to being the
18 limiting components where you might run into some
19 difficulties. There are a number of others with much,
20 much lower fragilities.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Like what, Mark, for
22 example -- gee, it's been a long time. There may be
23 some instrument racks, relays that shatter when they
24 don't use rotary relays, a whole number of things.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Relays are a big

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And again, it's the delta
3 we're looking at. I mean if the seismic, you know,
4 will the EPU make a difference to the seismic risk?
5 You know? I mean if you're losing all this equipment
6 whether you've got an EPU or not, you're in trouble.
7 You know? This is focusing not on the -- again, it's
8 not an absolute risk -- I think Dana's right. In
9 absolute risk terms, seismic dominants this point.
10 The question is whether that's really affected by the
11 EPU or not. But we have to move on.

12 MEMBER BONACA: We need to move on, yes.
13 We also need to take a break soon, so.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Maybe this is a good
15 point just to --

16 MEMBER BONACA: Should we stop now and
17 take a break.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Let's finish the risk.

19 MEMBER BONACA: Let's finish this part
20 here and then --

21 MR. STUTZKE: Human reliability. Okay.
22 Glasses on. Okay. When the licensee looked at how
23 the impact of the EPU changed post operator human
24 reliability, they did go back to their math
25 calculations and looked at how much time was available

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for operator response, and you know that the time gets
2 shorter. And they also looked at how that affected
3 their estimation of the cognitive error portion of the
4 human reliability. Now they're not running a time
5 reliability correlation, so a small change in the time
6 doesn't necessarily change the cognitive error
7 probability. That's because time has discretized it's
8 bin, and if it doesn't change from one category to the
9 other, there would be no change from the probability.
10 They did recalculate some of the events using the EPRI
11 HRA calculator. They're using cost-based decision
12 tree. In some cases, when they judged the time, it's
13 not the important driver, but there may be other
14 causal factors. In other cases, they used an HCR for
15 time-sensitive types of errors.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what was the
17 shortest time and how much shorter did it become?

18 MR. STUTZKE: I knew you would ask. Well,
19 for an example, okay, operator fails to inhibit ADS
20 during an ATWS scenario. Okay? Fourteen minutes pre-
21 EPU, 12-1/2 minutes post-EPU.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's the shortest?

23 MR. STUTZKE: That's the smallest sort of
24 change, 95 seconds versus 80 seconds, no change, no
25 change, no change.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, 95 seconds?
2 What?

3 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. For example, he fails
4 to inhibit ADS when he has an isolated reactor vessel.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

6 MR. STUTZKE: It changes from 95 seconds
7 to 80 seconds.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And they were able to
9 tell us how much the probability changes?

10 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a remarkable
12 achievement.

13 MR. RAZZAQUE: I think --

14 MR. STUTZKE: But again, it's looking at
15 small changes.

16 MR. RAZZAQUE: I think the point is
17 numbers that short, the probability of error is very,
18 very high to start with, and it's reflected in the
19 baseline as well as the delta change. And we wouldn't
20 expect a difference in HRA numbers to be realistic.
21 It would be within the uncertainty bounds of the
22 modeling techniques.

23 MR. STUTZKE: One thing I will --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So why are you
25 trusting the HCR? I mean this staff has never

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewed it?

2 MR. STUTZKE: No. That's not true.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Has it?

4 MR. STUTZKE: NUREG-1842 --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No --

6 MR. STUTZKE: -- is a comparison of the
7 known HRA methods.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But that was
9 just with practices. I mean there was never any
10 review of an actual model. It was just a discussion
11 of they do this, they do that.

12 MR. STUTZKE: That's true.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But nobody really
14 looked at how they do it. But we have already --

15 MR. STUTZKE: Well, I mean the --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- an SRM to address
17 this.

18 MEMBER BONACA: The only time that it is
19 reported in the SCR, and we discussed it at the
20 subcommittee, was the containment, that atmospheric
21 dilution time. It went from 42 hours to 32 hours.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine with me.

23 MEMBER BONACA: Well, that's right. We
24 were told that nothing else really changed
25 significantly and so. We didn't see that table that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're quoting.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. The table is
3 very good. I don't know why -- is it part of the
4 public record now?

5 MEMBER BONACA: No.

6 MR. STUTZKE: It'll be part of the 120
7 percent safety evaluation.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We can't have that
9 now?

10 MR. STUTZKE: I think we can arrange
11 something.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think the rule is
13 if you refer to a document, it becomes part of the
14 record.

15 MEMBER BONACA: I mean this is new
16 information.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Well, my point is this,
18 let's flip on to slide 9. It's all of the human
19 errors that they changed for related to ATWS, these
20 are the ones: ADS inhibition, isolated/non-isolated
21 reactor vessels, dropping water down to top of active
22 fuel, running slicks and backup scram.

23 What I think is important about this is
24 shown on 10. It's not necessarily what the actual
25 numbers were. What we need to know from a non-risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 informed license amendment is did human failure events
2 become more or less significant as a result of the
3 power you uprate. As you look at the bottom half
4 here, these are human errors that were significant
5 prior to the EPU and they remained significant post
6 EPU. The ones with the asterisks are the ones that
7 had their probabilities changed.

8 I think what's more interesting about
9 this, first of all, significant is as defined in Reg
10 Guide 1-200 that says it has a raw value bigger than
11 two or a fassel vessely bigger than 5 e minus 3.
12 What's more interesting about this is some human
13 events became significant as a result of the EPU
14 controlling level using HPCI-RCIC. Initiating
15 depressurization -- that's because of the influx of
16 the enhanced CRD success criteria. These actions,
17 even though their probabilities did not change, became
18 more important because the structure of the model
19 changed.

20 So I think that's the real message here,
21 and to --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what -- in terms
23 of the decision that the Agency is facing, what does
24 that mean? It's just information?

25 MR. STUTZKE: It's information. When I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to the summary slide, my conclusion is that the
2 changes of these human error probabilities is a small
3 influence on the total change of the core damage.
4 What's really driving it is the change in success
5 criteria for enhanced CRD. And that's what we've
6 never seen.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now we keep saying
8 this is not a risk-informed application. Of course,
9 it's true. But how does the human performance -- how
10 is the human performance taken into account in the
11 non-risk-informed -- not risk-informed application?
12 It can't be, right? I mean unless you go through
13 this, you will never really see anything because you
14 don't address that issue. Not you personally.

15 MR. STUTZKE: That's true.

16 MEMBER BONACA: I'm really troubled by it.
17 I mean we had a full two days' of committee meeting
18 that we asked questions about time, and we had -- this
19 information wasn't provided. We didn't see the table.
20 We didn't discuss the table. In fact, we asked
21 specifically the question, and the answer was the only
22 time that it is affected is the one for 42 hours and
23 32 hours.

24 MS. BROWN: I believe we said at that
25 point we were addressing the most significant time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Through the presentation, we had other examples where
2 the time had changed.

3 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. But it was
4 verbalized and said, oh, yeah, but it is nothing. I
5 mean I was there so I think I --

6 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You were probably
8 chairing it.

9 MEMBER BONACA: No. I'm only saying it
10 because this introduces many different kind of
11 discussion, and I -- you know --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask you a
13 question just to verify. Just to repeat what you
14 said, because I thought I -- what I remember is
15 similar -- is that these change in the human
16 performance are small compared to the success criteria
17 relative to the prior discussion we had in terms of
18 internal events driven by this containment to over
19 pressure or I'll say containment integrity issue --

20 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So there are still
22 effects here, but these effects are swamped by the
23 previous effects? Am I --

24 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's what we did here. I think it's --

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: For my clarification,
3 these time changes you're talking about are really
4 done at 120 percent, not the 105 percent? Is that --

5 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

6 MR. STUTZKE: Correct.

7 MR. RUBIN: And what's -- Mark Rubin again
8 -- what's interesting from the assessment of this
9 plant is normally for the BWR power uprates, the only
10 place we see an impact is from the timing effect of
11 the operator responses. And we -- so we look at it in
12 some amount of detail. And you're seeing more detail
13 here than perhaps was given at the subcommittee, and
14 I apologize for that. As was mentioned, our analysis
15 doesn't -- was done at 120. These same conclusions
16 would not necessarily apply at 105 percent.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. I understand that
18 but the point is that nothing specific was presented
19 about the 105.

20 MR. RUBIN: Right.

21 MEMBER BONACA: Everything was presented
22 about the 120 with a generic statement that there were
23 no significant changes and is applying to the 105
24 percent case, too. So the distinction really was not
25 made.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUBIN: Yes, sir. What drives the
2 risk impact, I think about 90 percent of it is the
3 change in the CRD success criteria capability which is
4 a hardware issue. That's kind of unique for a BWR
5 uprate. And that was what Mr. Stutzke focused on, and
6 if we were misleading or incomplete in any way, I
7 apologize. This is about 10 percent of the
8 contribution.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, again, come back
10 to the main conclusion that it's the acceptance -- I
11 mean the success criteria that really dominate the --

12 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And the impact of
14 those changes in the success criteria is already part
15 of the review of the traditional deterministic
16 analyses?

17 MR. STUTZKE: No.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No?

19 MR. STUTZKE: Only for the containment
20 accident pressure curve.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand
22 this. I mean it's a not risk-informed application
23 because the rule is not risk-informed, right? So
24 presumably, the major impacts of the power uprate are
25 investigated in the traditional -- you know, in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule -- the rule --

2 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- and the regulatory
4 guides.

5 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. We have a different
6 group that reviews the --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. I understand
8 that.

9 MR. RUBIN: I think I can provide
10 perspective for you, sir.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So now we have -- let
12 me finish the thought here. Here comes a risk analyst
13 and says from the PRA perspective, I have changes in
14 the success criteria and I have changes in the human
15 factors or the human performance. We have agreed that
16 the changes in the human performance are not captured
17 by the rule. When I say the rule, I mean the
18 deterministic evaluation. Are the changes in the
19 success criteria or the impact of those on the plant
20 captured by the rule so at least I will feel better
21 given the conclusion that Marty's giving me that the
22 impact of the human factors is secondary to the impact
23 of the success criteria.

24 MS. BROWN: Sir. Are --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are these captured?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: -- are you asking whether or
2 not the staff, the human factor staff went back and
3 used these risk insights --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

5 MS. BROWN: -- as part of their review?

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. What I'm saying
7 is we have two conclusions that -- or two messages
8 that I, at least, perceive from Marty. One is if I
9 were to do a PRA, another uprated plant, for the
10 uprated plant, I would have to revisit the success
11 criteria, and I would also have to look at the
12 performance of the humans, right? But this is not a
13 risk-informed application.

14 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So in principle, I
16 can completely ignore what you're saying and make my
17 decision using the rule. The question is now are
18 parts of what Marty is saying captured by the rule
19 itself so I will feel better that at least something
20 has been done about these things? And we have agreed
21 that the human performance is not captured, because we
22 don't look at timing and all that in the rule. And
23 the question now is the success criteria, when you go
24 from two to three or from three to two, would that be
25 investigated within the rule so I'll feel better that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, at least we caught what the PRA says is
2 dominating?

3 MS. BROWN: Mark?

4 MR. RUBIN: Yes, sir. Tough question.

5 I'll try to give a tough answer if I can. Having come
6 from both the deterministic teach analysis side and
7 PRA, I'm going to give you a bifurcated answer. The
8 answer to your question is yes and yes. But you have
9 to differentiate design basis analysis requirements
10 from severe accident beyond design basis success
11 criteria and plant response and capability. Changes
12 in success criteria due to the power uprate will
13 indeed be reflected as they impact the Chapter 15
14 design basis accidents and their acceptance criteria.

15 For example, if success criteria for a
16 large or small break LOCA changed from one to two
17 pumps, that would be reflected in the staff's safety
18 analysis, and there would be thermohydraulic
19 calculations that would either be reviewed or possibly
20 confirmatory analysis to verify it. So in DBA space,
21 it would be reflected. The reason the CRDs are not
22 reflected changes in success criteria in the steps
23 traditional deterministic response is they're not a
24 safety-related system and are counted on to respond to
25 design basis accidents. Though as we all know, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have considerable capability, as the fire at this
2 plant showed us, to respond to a lack of high pressure
3 makeup. But that capability is only reflected in the
4 plant's PRA because it's beyond design basis, and
5 they're not safety systems.

6 In PRA space, we try to show the realistic
7 capability of the success criteria for sequences that
8 go well beyond design basis.

9 MEMBER BONACA: I think this is becoming
10 an extension of the subcommittee meeting and we had a
11 problem.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. We need to get to
13 the conclusion.

14 MEMBER BONACA: That's right. I mean
15 we're -- this is new information --

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: One response to your
17 question, George. You know, it's important but it,
18 you know, it's changed the CDF by, you know, 1.8 times
19 10 to the minus 6. In deterministic space, you know,
20 you're not looking at changes like that.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. But that was not
22 really my question.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: My question is
25 because we keep -- I mean it's not just --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, no --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- the operate. It's
3 also the license renewal --

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's move on to the
5 slide.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We have rules --

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We just got to move on.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We have rules that
9 were promulgated before risk information was used to
10 the extent it is being used now by the agency. And in
11 order not to open up again the rule and start revising
12 it, we have agreed to go with those rules, even though
13 they're kind of old, and have the PRA information as
14 an additional piece of information. And I'm wondering
15 how much of the insights that we gain from the PRA
16 are, one way or another, covered already in some
17 deterministic way. That was really the question, not
18 the 10 to the minus 7. I mean there you can argue,
19 you know, whether it's correct or should be higher or
20 low.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. We need to move
22 this --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And then Mark's
24 answer really focused on the design basis issue,
25 right? The basis of the approval is whether your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design basis is still acceptable.

2 MR. RUBIN: I would say it focused on
3 both, sir, because the deterministic analysis looks at
4 the design basis accident response capability changes
5 while PRA looks at everything. Well, everything is
6 too strong a statement.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. It does. It
8 does. It does.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: In the ideal world, it
10 does.

11 MR. RUBIN: Yes, sir.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just leaves out seismic.
13 Okay. Let --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. PRA doesn't.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. Let's move on.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The humans do.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's try to wrap up this
18 prior to the end.

19 MR. STUTZKE: Let me move on. Briefly,
20 about PRA quality, the conclusion is that the model
21 has adequate quality to support --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But, you know --
23 excuse me, Marty -- because there is another session
24 tomorrow. We're going to look at Regulatory Guide on
25 fire protection and similar issues come up there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay? So it's a bigger issue than just the Browns
2 Ferry.

3 MEMBER BONACA: Let's get to the last -

4 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. Just go to the last
5 slide.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Go to the one after
7 last.

8 MEMBER BONACA: To the bottom of the last
9 --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Go to the thank you.

11 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So you can see the
12 changes in the post-EPU risk metrics for all the
13 units. Summarize again -- it appears the largest, in
14 fact, is the change in success criteria on enhanced
15 CRD flow, then the CAP credit, and then finally the
16 HRA, the point being we have not found any speckle
17 circumstances that rebut the presumption of adequate
18 protection afforded by compliance with the
19 Regulations.

20 MR. BANERJEE: This is all for 120
21 percent?

22 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, 120 percent. Okay,
23 Mario. Thank you.

24 MEMBER BONACA: Why don't we take a break.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. Be back at five

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of.

2 (Whereupon, off the record at 10:44 a.m.)
3 and back on the record at 10:58 a.m.)

4 MR. CROUCH: On the record. Before we get
5 started on the next discussion, I'd like to go back
6 and clarify a point from an earlier question raised.
7 The question about the injection of hydrogen, would we
8 be running it, the cycle, unmitigated or how would we
9 handle it and we responded we would increase the
10 hydrogen so it would be mitigated, we conferred back
11 with your staff at the plant and we want to clarify
12 that. That's not what the plans are. The plans are
13 that we would run at a low level of hydrogen, the same
14 as what we're running on 2 and 3, until we do the
15 noble metals applications which is going to be done in
16 a mid cycle application after approximately 90 days.
17 You have to wait a short period of time for the proper
18 layer of oxidation to build up on the fuel. So I just
19 wanted to clarify that before we went on.

20 We have with us today Jim Wolcott and Bill
21 Eberley who are our managers responsible for
22 containment overpressure analysis and I will turn it
23 over to Jim.

24 MR. WOLCOTT: Good morning. Today's
25 presentation is going to focus on the conservativisms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are in our licensing basis, MPSH analysis, that
2 we showed and discussed at the subcommittee two weeks
3 ago, a comparison of Browns Ferry's COP credit to the
4 rest of the industry. We'll show some realistic
5 analyses of MPSH and COP dependency and we'll discuss
6 a little bit more about the risk evaluation that we
7 used to determine COP risk based on probability.

8 This is an ECCS schematic that's
9 simplified to show the parts of the ECCS system that
10 are of interest to an MPSH analysis. Brown Ferry has
11 four RHR pumps which are shown in blue there and each
12 one of them has its own RHR heater exchanger that it's
13 lined up to. So there are four RHR heater exchangers.

14 The RHR system takes suction from the
15 suppression pool and it performs several functions.
16 It can perform core cooling which is labeled LPCI
17 there. It can perform containment cooling by spraying
18 either the drywell part of the containment or the
19 torus part of the containment and it can return water
20 directly to the suppression pool for direct
21 suppression pool cooling.

22 We also have four core spray pumps which
23 are shown in yellow on the right-hand side of the
24 diagram and they also take suction from the
25 suppression pool and they just perform a core cooling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function.

2 This diagram also shows our ECCS strainers
3 symbolized on here. We have GE stacked disk
4 strainers. There are four of them and they are on a
5 common ECCS ring header. So all of our pumps share
6 all of the strainers through a common header. Next
7 slide.

8 The MPSH analyses that we presented for
9 Unit 1 are done at 120 percent of original licensed
10 thermal power and that would bound any result we would
11 expect to see at 105 percent. There are four design
12 basis events or licensing basis events at Browns Ferry
13 that require containment overpressure in order to
14 satisfy vendor's required net positive suction head
15 for the RHR or core spray pumps and that's the loss of
16 coolant accident, anticipated transient without scram,
17 station blackout and Appendix R fire. Next slide.

18 This slide shows a table of containment
19 overpressure magnitudes and durations that are used by
20 other BWRs that are licensed for extended power
21 uprate. The two columns to the right there are the
22 most important ones. They show the peak containment
23 overpressure required for a LOCA and the duration
24 column shows how many hours that's needed for. Browns
25 Ferry is in the bottom row there and as you can see,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what Browns Ferry is needed is in line with other
2 uprated plants.

3 MEMBER BONACA: But the Browns Ferry ones
4 you are listed here, the bottom, is the LOCA, the
5 long-term LOCA.

6 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes. These are all LOCA
7 comparisons.

8 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. So you have not --
9 You're talking about the other special events later?

10 MR. WOLCOTT: We'll show charts of the
11 special events. As far as comparison is concerned,
12 analyses of the special events for containment
13 overpressure is somewhat new and so all these plants
14 wouldn't have anything docketed one way or another on
15 special events. So we just chose that one event.

16 MEMBER BONACA: I understand.

17 MR. SIEBER: It's unlikely.

18 MEMBER BONACA: It serves the purpose, but
19 you will talk about the Appendix side of the scenario.

20 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Was Appendix R
22 considered for Vermont Yankee?

23 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, starting at Vermont
24 Yankee is when power uprate licensing started to look
25 at these special events in detail and Appendix R was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered for Vermont Yankee.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So when you show your
3 results, would you please put it in the context of
4 what we saw at Vermont Yankee as well or somebody
5 could?

6 MR. LOBEL: This is Richard Lobel from the
7 staff. For Vermont Yankee, are you questioning
8 Appendix R?

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

10 MR. LOBEL: Appendix R, they did not
11 require containment overpressure. They went back and
12 reassessed and found that they could take credit for
13 a second service water pump and with the addition of
14 another service water pump, they didn't need
15 containment overpressure for Appendix R.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Thanks.

17 MR. LOBEL: Or for station blackout. They
18 needed a little for ATWS.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the only events they
20 needed it for was LOCA.

21 MR. LOBEL: LOCA and a little bit for
22 ATWS, less than the value that's up there for ATWS.

23 MR. WOLCOTT: Next slide. We're going to
24 present event analysis for two of the events, LOCA and
25 Appendix R. That's the same two events that we looked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at at subcommittee. We have these slides sequenced
2 such that we can sequence different parameters onto
3 this graph one at a time. So there are like four
4 slides there that sequence things off and on.

5 I'll start by talking about the same thing
6 that we presented at subcommittee. That's kind of our
7 base case. The top red line there is the amount of
8 containment pressure that we expect to see in a LOCA
9 event based on the long-term analysis by using
10 assumptions that drive the containment pressure to its
11 minimum value.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Excuse me. How
13 would this red line change if the analysis were done
14 at 105 percent power?

15 MR. WOLCOTT: It would be a little bit
16 lower.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. So why do you
18 say the 120 percent analysis is bounding for 105
19 percent?

20 MR. WOLCOTT: Because the other two lines
21 would also be lower by the same amount. The
22 difference between the power levels for this line has
23 to do with the vapor pressure contribution from the
24 pool and that vapor pressure contributes to
25 containment pressure and it takes away from the MPSH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equation by the same amount really because they're
2 both -- The vapor pressure term is really in both of
3 those and so the margin between, say, the red line and
4 the green line as you change power levels would not
5 get smaller. The green line would go down and the red
6 line would go down, too.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So you have
8 calculations to support that the red line would go
9 down by a smaller amount than the green line, for
10 example.

11 MR. SIEBER: By the same amount roughly.

12 MR. WOLCOTT: We have the red line, I
13 think, for 105 percent, but this analysis for Unit 1
14 was done only at 120. So I'm giving a little bit of
15 change judgment when I say that.

16 MR. SIEBER: Now that step change at eight
17 hours, that's a change in the calculational method, is
18 it not?

19 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. So moving
20 on down to the green line, that would be the amount of
21 containment pressure in psia that we need to add into
22 the net positive suction head equation for a core
23 spray pump in order to just equal for the required
24 MPSH.

25 The disk continuity that's in the middle

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that green line there is a reflection of the
2 vendor's time-dependent MPSH requirements and the way
3 we've implemented that is we've just chosen to
4 implement it in steps. So at eight hours, we go to
5 the 24-hour MPSH.

6 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

7 MR. WOLCOTT: We just took it in discrete
8 steps. So that's not a real phenomena. It's just a
9 change in the rules to make it more difficult to meet
10 the MPSH requirement if the duration of the event
11 reaches eight hours.

12 The blue line down is the same information
13 for RHR pumps. It's significant here that in the
14 licensing basis LOCA the RHR pumps don't require
15 containment overpressure. The dotted line across the
16 middle of the chart is atmospheric pressure at Browns
17 Ferry. So any of these lines that are below that
18 dotted line represent not needing containment
19 overpressure.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I just say back
21 to you what you just said so I have it right. If we
22 were to go from 120 back down to 105, the green line
23 would fall below the dotted line.

24 MR. WOLCOTT: No, the green line would
25 still be above the dotted line. What I was trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 describe there is that the green line and the red line
2 would fall together.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. That's what I
4 remember when Said asked the question about it. But
5 the green line would still stay below the dotted line.
6 So let me just ask a different question because I'm
7 trying to unwrap it. So this is a design basis
8 calculation.

9 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, sir.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, and the red line
11 is representing the lowest that the containment
12 pressure would be.

13 MR. WOLCOTT: Correct. By selecting
14 assumptions to drive the pressure to its lowest rather
15 than its highest.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And then in the
17 -- I should have this written down. I apologize. I
18 don't. Depending on the sequencing, you need the
19 containment spray as the limiting one under this time
20 sequence. Is that correct?

21 MR. WOLCOTT: The containment is being
22 sprayed in this event.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

24 MR. WOLCOTT: Because it's one of the
25 things that drives that red line down. Maybe I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 misunderstood.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: The core spray.

3 MR. WOLCOTT: The core spray. Yes, sir.

4 The core spray pumps are the only pumps that require
5 containment overpressure just because of the
6 difference in what their required MPSH is. So the RHR
7 pumps don't require containment overpressure for this
8 event in order to meet the vendor's MPSH. That's
9 significant because the RHR pumps are a lot more
10 important to safety. They're able to cool the core
11 and the containment at the same time; whereas, the
12 core spray pumps can just cool the core.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just one more
14 summary question to get back to what Tom was asking at
15 the subcommittee meeting which is you're defining
16 degradation in eight hour and 24 hour increments and
17 then also the degradation is assumed not -- I'm not to
18 restate what he asked in the subcommittee which is
19 it's not a degradation in flow. It's just essentially
20 a failure to perform.

21 MR. WOLCOTT: No. The time dependency
22 would be cumulative wear and tear on the pumps caused
23 by the cavitation. So in this time duration, there's
24 no performance issue with that degradation.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: You would expect --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOLCOTT: In other words, the head
2 flow performance is expected to stay the same.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess the issue that
5 came up at the subcommittee meeting was how inventory
6 and energy was being partitioned in these calculations
7 which we, if I recall, were done by GE or some part of
8 them anyway. So there was implicit in this some
9 maximum fraction of the energy that was going to into
10 heating up the pool and some portion of the inventory
11 that was going into the containment.

12 So depending on how you assign or
13 partition these, you could get different answers. I
14 guess the question still remained in my mind after the
15 subcommittee meeting as to what was the basis for this
16 partitioning. What was giving you the lowest
17 containment pressures and the highest pool
18 temperatures.

19 MR. WOLCOTT: Let's go to the next slide
20 and talk about that.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. And this is true
22 for all of the cases we're talking about.

23 MR. WOLCOTT: The next slide may go some
24 way to answer that question. What we've added here
25 then is what is now the highest red line and that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be containment pressure we would expect for the
2 exact same event sequence by taking assumptions, one
3 of which is how we partition the energy flow there.
4 We take all the assumptions so as to maximize
5 containment pressure.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Minimize or maximize.

7 MR. WOLCOTT: The upper one is maximize.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Right.

9 MR. WOLCOTT: So as we range our
10 assumptions from assumptions that drive it to its
11 minimum to those that drive it to its maximum, this
12 shows us the range of results that you get in the
13 actual containment pressure.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: And what about the CS
15 range? Presumably when you go to conditions where the
16 energy maximized going into the containment, it's
17 minimized going into the pool. I don't know exactly
18 how you're partitioning this. I'm just guessing.

19 MR. WOLCOTT: I plotted that out and there
20 is almost no different in the pool temperature here.
21 So from an energy standpoint, it's not so much as a
22 partitioning in energy just from what I looked at, but
23 rather assumptions such as how much noncondensable gas
24 is present in the containment to start with which
25 varies over the operation of the plant. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumptions like that that make the big difference
2 between whether you get minimum pressures or maximum
3 pressures.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the partitioning of
5 energy doesn't significantly affect the pressure or
6 the pool temperatures. It's just the assumptions
7 regarding noncondensables which primarily affect it.

8 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes. Dilip from GE is going
9 to talk about this a little bit. When we plotted this
10 out, there was very little difference in pool
11 temperature. So I didn't even bother to put it on
12 here.

13 MR. RAO: Dilip Rao from GE. For this
14 time duration and the order of hours, all of the
15 energy within the vessel internals as well as the
16 inventory and the fuel has been transferred from the
17 vessel into the suppression pool and into the
18 containment air space.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just to follow up
20 your question to Sanjoy's question, so it is where the
21 noncondensables are that's causing this red line to
22 move that much. That's what I -- To get to the nub of
23 it. I mean I think Sanjoy's question was that he
24 thought it was energy partition. I assumed that, too.
25 Is it mainly where the noncondensables are?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAO: Yes. The upper line essentially
2 reflects the fact that we assume an initial relative
3 humidity in the drywell of 20 percent versus 100
4 percent for the lower red line. So the presence of
5 more noncondensables in the drywell would then result
6 in a higher pressure.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: So all the energy is
8 assumed to go into the water in the pool?

9 MR. RAO: The energy is going to be
10 flushed out of the reactor vessel and initially will
11 enter the drywell air space. A fraction of that is
12 assumed to be directed immediately and directly into
13 the suppression pool. The rest of it is assumed to
14 mix with the drywell atmosphere and then flow into the
15 pool, the liquid then flow into the pool.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: But then what fraction
17 is initially assumed to go into the water and how much
18 into the atmosphere? What's that fraction?

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: There's no bypass. I
20 think the way I interpret his --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, the initial peak.
22 So there are two stages to this. So let's talk about
23 the first ten minutes. What fraction is supposed to
24 go into the water and into the air?

25 MR. RAO: The assumption we have is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 100 percent of the water coming out of the LPCI is
2 sprayed into the drywell and this is for the purpose
3 of minimizing containment pressure air and 40 percent
4 of the hot water from the vessel is assumed to mix
5 with the drywell before flowing down to the pool.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: What about the steam?

7 MR. RAO: This is the total energy from
8 the break.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm still not
10 understanding. How much of the total energy that's
11 coming out in this LOCA or whatever event is going
12 into the water in the pool and how much of that energy
13 is going into the atmosphere? Maybe I'm missing
14 something, but --

15 MR. LOBEL: This is Richard Lobel from the
16 staff. Maybe I can try to approach it from a
17 different way. You have to understand that this is
18 all one calculation. The reactor vessel and the
19 containment are both modeled together. They're
20 coupled and the break is going to put the mass and the
21 energy out into the drywell and then the containment
22 model is going to determine how much stays in the
23 drywell and how much goes to the suppression pool. So
24 the fraction that goes one place and another is
25 controlled by things like volume and break flow and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 humidity and those kinds of things that are put into
2 the model and the differences that you see in the two
3 red lines are just the different assumptions that are
4 made. But all the energy and mass is coming out into
5 the drywell first for a LOCA.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Thanks for that. I
7 think that's very helpful. But now when you exercise
8 this model, what fraction is going into heating up the
9 water? I realize that you're not doing two separate
10 calculations which are actually bounding calculations
11 separately for the pool temperature and the pressure.
12 You're doing one calculation which has a model in it
13 and this model by some magic is doing this
14 partitioning based on some science somewhere. But
15 what is the fraction --

16 MR. LOBEL: The simple -- flow and heat
17 transfer --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. But what is
19 the fraction that's coming into the liquid and how
20 much is staying? I'm just asking for a result of that
21 model, that calculation. How much is going into the
22 water and how much is going into the atmosphere?

23 MR. RAO: Forty percent of the mixture is
24 going to stay -- is going to be mixed with the
25 atmosphere and then flow into the pool.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that the energy or
2 the mass or what is it?

3 MR. LOBEL: It's the energy.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: So forty percent of the
5 energy is going into the pool and 60 percent is
6 staying in the atmosphere. What happens if it's 50
7 percent?

8 PARTICIPANT: (Off the record comment.)

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, whatever the
10 number is? Let's change it by a factor of 25 percent.
11 Let's say your model is wrong by 25 percent. What
12 happens then?

13 MR. RAO: I don't believe we have the
14 results for that here.

15 MR. LOBEL: Well, let me --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Would you get a higher
17 pool temperature and a lower atmospheric pressure?

18 MR. LOBEL: This is Richard Lobel with the
19 staff again. I think the question isn't so much the
20 partitioning. Again, it gets back to the assumptions
21 you make. You make assumptions that force the energy
22 to be one place or another. For example, for the peak
23 pressure calculation, you make assumptions that are
24 going to maximize the pressure. For an MPSH
25 calculation, you make assumptions that are going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimize the pressure and you bias us the assumption.
2 They bias the assumptions in a conservative way and so
3 it's you're not aiming for a certain fraction of
4 energy one place or another. You're biasing the
5 assumptions to give you the high suppression pool
6 temperature and the low containment pressure.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. Thanks, Rich.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let me just try --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: I understand that. What
10 you're really doing is you're playing just with the
11 initial conditions because that's all you can play
12 with.

13 MR. LOBEL: Well, and some of the
14 assumptions in the calculation, too.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

16 MR. LOBEL: The other thing to remember
17 too is that TVA can correct me if I'm wrong, but my
18 understanding is that the suppression pool temperature
19 is much more important than the pressure and MPSH
20 calculations because of the behavior of the vapor
21 pressure curve. A little change in temperature
22 reduces MPSH margin more than a linear change in the
23 pressure. So the temperature has a bigger effect. So
24 though --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: You're scaring me even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more now by saying that. The reason is --

2 MR. LOBEL: But you're doing one
3 calculation.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: I realize that.

5 MR. LOBEL: And where there is a parameter
6 that can affect both the pressure and the temperature
7 you usually aim it to maximize the suppression pool
8 temperature because that has the bigger effect.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: What you have is, if I
10 understand this, correct me, let me just give you back
11 what you said, you have, all of you, and you can
12 correct me, a code of some sort into which you put
13 some inputs. You have control over these inputs. So
14 you can play with them. But within this code is
15 hardwired some model which includes the flows from the
16 drywell to the wetwell and the mixing or whatever.

17 MR. LOBEL: No, it's not hardwired. It's
18 determined by the assumptions you make, assumptions
19 for the geometric flow path through the bends and the
20 downcomers for the short term, the heat exchanger
21 characteristics that control the temperature out in
22 these times, the volumes, the humidity that you
23 started with, the suppression pool temperature you
24 started with. All those things are inputs that you
25 biased to give you whatever result you're after.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: But ultimately you're
2 releasing a certain amount of energy into the
3 containment.

4 MR. LOBEL: Sure.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: And there is an issue as
6 to how that energy is being partitioned into the water
7 or into raising the pressure. Ultimately, that energy
8 goes into the -- mixes the noncondensables, raises the
9 temperature, raises the pressure. Some of it goes
10 into the water, raises this temperature.

11 MR. LOBEL: And it's -- response.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: That is an outcome of
13 this calculation. Right?

14 MR. LOBEL: Right.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: And that number is 40
16 percent or something. Let's say -- Take it as 40
17 percent going into the water. Suppose it was 50
18 percent. What would happen there? That's the
19 question I'm asking.

20 MR. LOBEL: Maybe they can answer the
21 question but the point is that you're biasing this
22 calculation very conservatively and so you don't have
23 to answer the question of suppose the energy partition
24 was different. You've --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: You're biasing it within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the bounds of the code calculation.

2 MR. LOBEL: You're biasing it within the
3 input more than the code. Super-HEX as I understand,
4 and GE can correct me again, is more of a best
5 estimate code. You bias it by the input.

6 MEMBER BONACA: What code was used? Is
7 this a licensed code?

8 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

9 MR. RAO: The effects we're talking about
10 would be applicable for within the first ten minutes,
11 not after that.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. I don't think we
13 can review super-HEX here. Let's let him go on with
14 their presentation.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. But --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I get to -- I think
17 I know what Sanjoy is after. So let me ask it broadly
18 and then you can think about it. I'm still struggling
19 with the top red line and the bottom red line and
20 you're saying that the difference there is primarily
21 relative humidity. That is, one is 20 percent and one
22 is 100 percent which means that the amount of
23 noncondensables in the wetwell and then as I
24 essentially do the blowdown and all the subsequent
25 flow-through the wetwell condensation and blow back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the noncondensables into the drywell that causes the
2 difference in pressurization.

3 So I think where he's going with this is
4 have you done a hand calculation, a site calculation,
5 a confirmatory thing, to say that that is truly the
6 dominant difference. It's not energy partition. It's
7 not heat transfer coefficient. It's not all the
8 things where I know he's going with.

9 MEMBER BONACA: No, I understand that.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's a basically --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: I can do a hand
12 calculation I assure you which gives you very
13 different results.

14 MEMBER BONACA: But what I would like to
15 do if we could let them finish the portion on the LOCA
16 because they're moving from curve to curve. I would
17 like to know where they're going and then we can ask
18 questions at that point if the answer is not there.
19 At least we understand that. Then we move to get the
20 scenario. So let's do that. Let's complete the LOCA
21 portion.

22 MR. WOLCOTT: Add the next set of curves.

23 MEMBER BONACA: It will be interesting.

24 MR. WOLCOTT: We've added -- This slide
25 adds curves that are focused on the core spray pumps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by themselves. We'll show the RHR pumps separately.
2 This adds two additional net causes of suction head
3 curves for the core spray pumps. The green one in the
4 center there is the same scenario for the core spray
5 pumps, but it uses less restrictive input. So it's a
6 bounding analysis using input assumptions that are
7 less restrictive than the licensing basis one above
8 it.

9 MEMBER BONACA: Which curve are you
10 talking about here?

11 MR. WOLCOTT: The green one in the middle.

12 MEMBER BONACA: The green one in the
13 middle which is right below atmospheric pressure.

14 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes. It's labeled CS
15 realistic parameter.

16 MEMBER BONACA: Realistic parameter.
17 Okay.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: And can you explain a
19 little bit more about what are those things that make
20 it?

21 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, the basis for choosing
22 different parameters to do the middle curve there is
23 we chose important plant input parameters and took
24 them at their values that we don't exceed 95 percent
25 of the time based on plant historical data. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensing basis curve here would done taking all of
2 those things at their tech spec limits which we never
3 see. So we backed off a little bit for the middle
4 line to the ones that we don't exceed 95 percent of
5 the time just to use that as a basis for something
6 that is a bounding analysis heading in the realistic
7 direction.

8 MEMBER POWERS: I'm just curious. You
9 chose 95 percent just because it was a nice number.
10 Right? There was no reason for picking 95 percent.

11 MR. WOLCOTT: I felt comfortable with it.
12 So that's what we chose.

13 MEMBER POWERS: It is roughly one out of
14 20 times that you'll be wrong or something like that?

15 MR. WOLCOTT: So as you can see that
16 little line there, if I make those assumptions, then
17 containment overpressure is barely required for a core
18 spray pump a tiny bit for a very short period of time.

19 The lowest green line is that same
20 analysis, but rather than to alter the input
21 parameters, we did it without a single failure and
22 that would be without a specific single failure
23 affecting the RHR systems. So all the RHR system is
24 running in the bottom line there and makes the results
25 a little bit better. We have also generated a new red

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line for that event and it lays right on top of the
2 other red lines.

3 MEMBER BONACA: So the single failure in
4 this case was a loss of RHR train, right?

5 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How can that
7 realistic parameter red line be less than the bounding
8 minimum value?

9 MR. WOLCOTT: Some of the realistic
10 parameters move the containment pressure line down.
11 Some of it move it up, for example.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But presumably when
13 you're coming up with the red line which you call the
14 minimum containment pressure, you're biasing the
15 analysis to give you the lowest possible red line.

16 MR. CROUCH: That just confirms that.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It doesn't.

18 MR. WOLCOTT: That needs to be explained.
19 It's important. The red line is determined by the
20 pool temperature. There are really two big components
21 that we need to talk about here. One of them is the
22 vapor pressure coming from the pool water. When I
23 back off on input assumptions for the green lines, I'm
24 effectively lowering the pool temperature profile. So
25 I'm lowering the profile of vapor pressure that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contributing to the red line.

2 Another assumption though we're changing
3 to a more realistic assumption is how much
4 noncondensable is present in the containment to begin
5 with. That shifts the red line also. The licensing
6 basis red line is done with 100 percent relative
7 humidity which reduces the amount of initial
8 noncondensable and drives this line to its minimum.
9 But that's not realistic because we can't thermal
10 dynamically.

11 We couldn't be within our tech spec limits
12 on other things and still have 100 percent relative
13 humidity in there. So the realistic relative humidity
14 is 50 percent. So that shifts the line the other
15 direction. So these two things offset each other and
16 it's purely coincidence that the two lines fall on top
17 of one another. So I've shifted the line up with one
18 set of better assumptions and I've shifted the line
19 down with another set. Those two offset one another
20 and it just so happens that they lay on top of one
21 another.

22 MR. RAO: This is Dilip Rao. Just by a
23 point of clarification, I think you really want to
24 look at the delta between the red line and the
25 corresponding red line.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes.

2 MR. RAO: And observe that the gap is
3 increasing when you use realistic assumptions.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No. Regardless of
5 what happens at the pumps, I'm looking at one
6 parameter, real parameter, which is containment
7 pressure which we're modeling. Right? I'm not
8 looking at a difference and I'm comparing the original
9 thick red line which is labeled "Available Pressure
10 Minimizes Containment Pressure" against the line
11 that's pretty close to it which says "Available
12 Pressure Realistic Parameters" and I'm asking why does
13 the line that says "Minimizes Containment Pressure"
14 exceed the line that says "Realistic Pressure" by a
15 tiny amount.

16 MEMBER KRESS: It's because that first
17 line that says "Minimizes Containment Pressure" is a
18 misnomer. It minimizes it according to the prescribed
19 calculational process that is prescribed. EPU is the
20 process. It's the minimum in that process.

21 MR. WOLCOTT: I'm not sure -- I'm not sure
22 I quite agree with that. Driving this entire thing is
23 the heat up of the suppression pool. If I don't heat
24 up the suppression pool, I don't have an MPSH problem
25 and I also have a lot less containment pressure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: We're not talking
2 about MPSH. I'm just comparing the two red lines.
3 Okay? I'm not talking about the differences.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But his containment
5 pressure depends on his vapor pressure and his
6 suppression pool temperature.

7 MR. BOLGER: This is Fran Bolger from GE.
8 In the derivation of the process, we developed the
9 line that's called "Minimize Containment Pressure."
10 You also have to consider various sort of input
11 assumptions and how they impact the suppression pool.
12 There may be assumptions that may yield a lower
13 suppression pool temperature and that could also
14 indeed lower this line called "Containment Minimum
15 Pressure." Well, those type of assumptions are
16 eliminated because the overall effect is an
17 improvement. So when you develop this "Minimum
18 Containment Pressure" it has to be looked at in
19 combination with the impact of the suppression pool
20 temperature.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'd like to -- I think I
22 understand Said's question here. To me it looks like
23 any realistic pressure should fall between the minimum
24 and the maximum and you have areas where the realistic
25 parameters are falling below the minimum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOLCOTT: Right. That's correct.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: A pretty simple look at
3 the graph there, I think.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Therefore, it's not a
5 minimum. It cannot be defined as a --

6 MR. WOLCOTT: The minimum would be
7 generated if I did not heat the pool at all, but that
8 would not be meaningful to this analysis. I mean, if
9 I didn't heat the pool at all, that's how I could
10 generate the minimum. But, of course, if I didn't
11 heat the pool at all, we wouldn't be here. In these
12 things we are heating the pool and letting the pool
13 heat as a driver to this.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: I understand. I'm still
15 not seeing why the minimum pressure is higher than the
16 available pressure under realistic program though, the
17 parameters.

18 MR. WOLCOTT: Do you mean what the
19 physical explanation is?

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, just looking at the
21 graph, I don't understand why the minimum isn't the
22 minimum, why you have realistic analysis that shows
23 less than the minimum.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's not the minimum.
25 It's the minimum under a certain set of assumptions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's all. I mean, that's what's been getting us
2 confused right from the subcommittee. When you see
3 minimum pressure, it assumes a whole lot of things in
4 that minimum and when you see maximum pool
5 temperature, you assume a whole lot of things in that
6 maximum. So these are -- I think that are total
7 misnomers.

8 MR. LOBEL: Maybe I could give an example
9 that -- Let's pick one parameter, the heat exchanger
10 effectiveness. If the heat exchanger was removing
11 more heat, the suppression pool temperature would be
12 lower and the water that's sprayed into the drywell
13 and the wetwell would have a lower temperature. So
14 I'm lowering the suppression pool temperature and I'm
15 lowering the pressure.

16 But in order to do a conservative analysis
17 in terms of MPSH, I want to keep the suppression pool
18 temperature high. So in order to do that, I minimize
19 the effectiveness of the heat exchanger. Now I'm
20 spraying a little hotter water into the drywell and
21 the wetwell. So I'm not minimizing the pressure but
22 I'm giving the most conservative calculation that I
23 can use for MPSH.

24 Everything is connected to everything else
25 in this analysis and, like I say, sensitivity studies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have shown that that suppression pool temperature is
2 much more important than the pressure. So where there
3 is a tradeoff like that, the analysis is done to give
4 you a higher suppression pool temperature even though
5 you may not have the minimum pressure anymore. I
6 don't know if that helped.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're getting so far
8 behind here. We're just going to have to let them
9 move on to this presentation.

10 MEMBER BONACA: And then make a judgment.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Make a judgment.

12 MEMBER BONACA: Apart from what we see.
13 And particularly we really need to get to the Appendix
14 R scenario too.

15 MR. WOLCOTT: The next slide here just
16 adds the same information for RHR pumps since they
17 don't need containment overpressure in the first
18 place.

19 The conclusion that we draw from this
20 sequence of slides and analyses is that we only need
21 containment overpressure for the core spray pumps even
22 in the licensing basis which is the least important
23 set of -- And that if we use more realistic results,
24 we don't need containment overpressure at all.

25 Now we get to Appendix R. We'll start out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. Let me explain for
3 this scenario. We all understand the LOCA, the
4 assumptions you have to make, all this conservatism
5 and we know how you are playing with parameters as
6 inputs to go to realistic. For Appendix R, we don't
7 understand that. We understand the scenario and one
8 question that I'm going to ask at some point is is
9 your minimum safe shutdown equipment just one RHR and
10 two SLBs.

11 I mean, I would like to have answers to
12 that question because the statement made to us was
13 that it's a very conservative scenario. It's very low
14 probability scenario. In reality, you have two RHRs.
15 I'm trying to understand under what condition you
16 would have these two RHR pumps and why this one RHR
17 pump is just a very low probability scenario.

18 MR. WOLCOTT: The first slide here is the
19 same thing we saw at subcommittee. So if there's no
20 questions about that, I'll move on to the next
21 sequence, the next thing on here. Here we've added
22 the Appendix R containment pressure curve that you
23 would see if you used maximizing assumptions rather
24 than minimizing assumptions and the delta between
25 those two red curves shows you how the results of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment pressure would range as you range input
2 assumptions. They are the same sorts of assumptions
3 that we talked about when we talked about LOCA. The
4 next curve.

5 We ran an Appendix R net positive suction
6 head analysis with the same idea in mind of using less
7 restrictive input parameters, again based on 95th
8 percentile not exceeding.

9 MEMBER BONACA: So your RHR analysis was
10 being done before the tech spec's values.

11 MR. WOLCOTT: No. In Appendix R, we chose
12 values that if they are variable, we chose variables
13 that we had never seen rather than tech spec values.
14 They may have been one and the same, but we backed off
15 from tech spec to values that we had never seen. This
16 analysis backs off to numbers that we don't exceed 95
17 percent of the time. And as you can see, that lowers
18 the amount of containment overpressure required and it
19 increases the margin between the blue curve and the
20 red curve that goes with it. It also makes a new red
21 curve which is lower because the water temperature is
22 lower for the same reason that we saw before.

23 MEMBER POWERS: I think it's an important
24 point if I understand things correctly. When I look
25 at this in isolation I say "Gosh, these guys are good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They are confident that they can calculate within two
2 psi. I can't do that." It doesn't really matter. If
3 the pressure that you say minimizes containment
4 pressure is off, so is your requirement. Is that
5 correct?

6 MR. WOLCOTT: If it was due to pool
7 temperature, yes.

8 MEMBER POWERS: It is.

9 MR. WOLCOTT: It would be off by
10 approximately the same.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, it would just shift
12 up and down. So you really aren't claiming fantastic
13 accuracy here. You're claiming that the delta is
14 what's correct.

15 MR. WOLCOTT: Because these are bounding
16 analysis which either drive things to the lowest or
17 the highest depending on which we're interested in,
18 they're not meant to be accurate. They're meant to
19 make sure that they bound. So what would really
20 happen would be somewhere in between these curves.

21 MEMBER BONACA: Now if I understand this,
22 so the scenario is the limiting fire.

23 MR. WOLCOTT: Correct.

24 MEMBER BONACA: You're going to a safe
25 shutdown feature here. In this case, you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 abandoning control room. You are using your remote
2 shutdown panel.

3 MR. WOLCOTT: That depends on where the
4 fire is.

5 MEMBER BONACA: Depends on where the fire
6 is.

7 MR. WOLCOTT: But some of these.

8 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. Some of them you can
9 initiate from the control room. You're opening two
10 SRVs. You're pumping with an RHR pump. You're
11 bleeding. I mean, you're bleeding and fitting.

12 MR. WOLCOTT: Correct. We're in what we
13 call alternate shutdown cooling which is injecting
14 with an RHR pump, letting the water come out of the
15 relief valves and return to --

16 MEMBER BONACA: Now a statement has been
17 made that again this is a very low probability
18 situation because you expect to have two RHR pumps
19 available for this scenario. Could you expand on
20 that?

21 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes. What our point is here
22 is that the Appendix R scenario given the amount of
23 detection, suppression, low fire loading, separation
24 that we have in the plant, the probability of getting
25 here with respect to having this much equipment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degradation is very unlikely. This is coupled with an
2 unrelated loss of offsite power which is kind of
3 driven by the rule. If we get to keep offsite power
4 and keep the main heat sync, we wouldn't be adding
5 heat to the torus and we wouldn't be talking about
6 this. So this is, you know, Appendix R lays out rules
7 that's meant to drive us to analyze a severe loss of
8 equipment. If all of these things didn't happen, then
9 there are many angles at which you would not need
10 containment overpressure either because you would be
11 adding heat to the torus, but you would have more
12 cooling of the torus or you wouldn't lose the balance
13 of plant and you wouldn't be adding heat to the
14 suppression pool to start with.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let me ask you a
16 question about does MPSH vary more or less linearly
17 with vapor pressure.

18 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because ultimately, what
20 you have in this system doesn't really matter as the
21 containment pressure is determined by the vapor
22 pressure plus the pressure exerted by the
23 noncondensables, Dalton's Law more or less. And the
24 MPSH, if it's varying with vapor pressure, then you
25 have a situation where the two are in competition. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of the noncondensables, you essentially,
2 depends on the pump characteristics for MPSH, will
3 always have some margin due to that.

4 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you just do a hand
6 calculation, that should come out.

7 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: It just depends on how
9 the MPSH varies with the vapor pressure.

10 MR. WOLCOTT: We get to keep our initial
11 noncondensables.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

13 MR. WOLCOTT: The physics of the rest of
14 the event of heating up the pool will guarantee net
15 positive suction head. But I think what we're worried
16 about here is the possibility of not being able to
17 keep all those noncondensables.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: It would be interesting
19 to look at that curve. Maybe we have it.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can't be interested at
21 the moment. We have to move forward.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

23 MR. WOLCOTT: So the purpose of this slide
24 is to show which direction this thing goes as we back
25 off on assumptions into getting more and more towards

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistic and away from nonmechanistic assumptions.
2 The amount that we backed up off here using the 95
3 percent parameters still shows us requiring
4 containment overpressure for this event. But we have
5 a three psi difference between that and the
6 containment pressure we would expect to have at the
7 pinch point where the curves are closest together.
8 Next slide.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Excuse me. This may
10 be just the way this graph is drawn but could you
11 explain to me why the difference between the two sets
12 of graphs near the peak is larger for the blue lines
13 than it is for the red lines?

14 MR. WOLCOTT: Try that one.

15 MR. EBERLEY: Why aren't they equal
16 distance?

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. I mean if
18 the main effect is a change in temperature.

19 PARTICIPANT: I think in the second case
20 one of the more realistic assumption was an issue of
21 time for the heat exchange.

22 PARTICIPANT: That wouldn't change that
23 though.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: You need to speak into
25 the microphone there and identify yourself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EBERLEY: Bill Eberley with TVA. The
2 two lines are slightly different, I think, because the
3 initiation time for the RHR heat exchanger on the
4 lower line is made a little bit earlier. We waited
5 two hours to initiate the cooling on the --

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But the direct
7 parameter that affects the change is temperature.
8 Right?

9 MR. EBERLEY: Right.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So whatever causes
11 the temperature to change is really something that
12 happened earlier. We're looking at why --

13 MR. EBERLEY: I think it gets to the
14 discussion we had earlier where this is not one
15 parameter effect being shown here. This is the effect
16 of all these parameters together, the net effect of
17 them, and I don't think there is an easy answer to
18 that of why.

19 MR. WOLCOTT: I don't think we can figure
20 it out on the fly without examining it a little bit.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I think it would be
22 -- For me at least, it takes away from the credibility
23 of the result if there is no sort of physical
24 explanation for something that we can see and the
25 primary mechanism for changing the required net

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 positive suction head is an change in the inlet
2 temperature of the water. Right?

3 MR. EBERLEY: Right.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And the question is
5 what other parameters affect the red line that causes
6 this to go down other than the temperature of the
7 water.

8 MR. WOLCOTT: I think if we had a few
9 minutes to think about it we could answer it.

10 MR. EBERLEY: Right.

11 MR. WOLCOTT: Perhaps maybe we could get
12 back to you.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Get back to you, but I
14 think you're going to have to move forward.

15 (Several speaking at once.)

16 MR. WOLCOTT: All right. Moving to the
17 next slide. Now we'll move away from bounding
18 analysis and talk a little bit about the risk analysis
19 we did. We made a PSA model change in LOCA, ATWA and
20 station black events to apply probability
21 distributions to the various parameters that drive
22 containment overpressure. We did this following ACRS
23 guidance that was given in the Vermont Yankee
24 licensing.

25 We did probability distributions on those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameters I have up there which are river
2 temperature, pool temperature, pool volume, and those
3 are the important things that govern whether you need
4 containment overpressure or you don't and the model
5 would recognize based on the results of some
6 deterministic analyses whether you needed containment
7 overpressure or not in a particular situation and then
8 could apply the probability of having a containment
9 isolation failure which would take away the
10 overpressure or having a pre-existing containment leak
11 large enough to take away containment overpressure.
12 From that we were able to measure for those events the
13 risk of depending on containment overpressure for ECCS
14 function as opposed to having no dependence recognized
15 and that turned out to be a very small increase for
16 those events of 2.4×10^{-8} per year Δ CDF and Δ LERF.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Appendix R?

18 MR. WOLCOTT: No, Appendix R is not
19 modeled in our PSA model. So we were not able to make
20 a quantitative measure on that.

21 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. So the numbers we
22 received on the subcommittee, they were staff numbers.
23 The staff did the calculation in fact.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have any
25 calculations for Appendix R for 105 percent?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: Calculations for?

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Off these equivalent
3 curves you were showing for 105 percent.

4 MR. WOLCOTT: Not like these. This level
5 of analysis for special events really came into being
6 when we began to license 120 percent. And in doing
7 that, we reviewed ourselves against Revision 3 of Reg.
8 Guide 1.82 and made a lot of changes to that way we
9 did the analysis to come into compliance with that.
10 So they wouldn't be very comparable because we uprated
11 those.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: But when you did Units
13 2 and 3 at 105 percent, what did you see with Appendix
14 R calculations there? Do you require containment
15 overpressure?

16 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, it would have required
17 containment overpressure. The figure of comparison
18 that I do have is peak temperature. I'll give you
19 some example. The peak temperature that you see in
20 the analyses I'm showing you today is 223 degrees and
21 it was about 213 degrees when done at 105. So you can
22 kind of scale things with that.

23 But many other aspects of this analysis
24 didn't come into being for special events until we
25 went through the licensing of 120 percent. So a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the comparison at the level I'm showing you today
2 there isn't one.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you recall how long
4 you needed containment overpressure for?

5 MR. WOLCOTT: I sure don't because we
6 didn't -- It's not laid out in time functions like
7 this for the special events. In other words, the
8 level of analysis is not nearly as much.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to repeat then, so
10 then the 105 calculation analysis predates the special
11 events concern that we're talking about here. That's
12 what I heard you to say.

13 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes. To the level of detail
14 we do here today.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

16 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

17 MR. WOLCOTT: Any other questions about
18 that? In summary then, our licensing basis analyses
19 that we use for MPSH are conservative, that our
20 overpressure credit is in line with the industry, that
21 we have if you do more realistic analyses we show that
22 COP dependency is reduced or we don't need any at all
23 and that there's a very low risk of dependency on
24 containment overpressure when done following ACRS
25 guidance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That fourth bullet is
2 very interesting. I read it differently. Does anyone
3 else read it differently? "Very low risk following
4 ACRS guidance." Okay?

5 (Laughter.)

6 MEMBER BONACA: George, you shouldn't
7 have.

8 MR. WOLCOTT: That concludes our
9 presentation.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It took a few
11 seconds.

12 (Laughter.)

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's move on.

14 (Off the record comments.)

15 MR. LOBEL: Are we ready? Good morning.
16 My name is Richard Lobel. I'm a Senior Reactor
17 Systems Engineer in the Containment and Ventilation
18 Branch and I'm here to talk about containment accident
19 pressure. Actually, in my slides, there's a slide to
20 talk about the other aspects of the containment
21 review, but let me just say as a summary that there
22 really were no issues in the other parts of the
23 containment review for 105 percent that all the
24 criteria were followed and all the temperatures were
25 within margin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rather than go through my slides, I
2 thought I'd just make a couple comments and leave time
3 for questions if that's okay.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

5 MR. LOBEL: The main issues that were
6 raised in the review of containment accident pressure,
7 there were really three areas that had the majority of
8 the questions and the majority of the review time and
9 one was cavitation of the RHR pumps for the short-term
10 LOCA. The Licensee didn't talk about the short-term
11 LOCA because I'd been doing that for the subcommittee.

12 But for the short-term LOCA even crediting
13 containment accident pressure and some pump vendor
14 reduced required MPSH values, the RHR pumps were
15 predicted to cavitate for approximately four minutes
16 and we spent considerable time and the Licensee spent
17 a lot of time and effort justifying that in terms of
18 conservatism in the analysis, the tests that had been
19 run by TVA back in 1976 for basically the same purpose
20 and an evaluation by the pump vendor, the maker of
21 these pumps. We asked TVA to go back to the pump
22 vendor and get an assessment from the pump vendor and
23 they came back, the pump vendor came back, and said
24 that the pumps would survive the cavitation for the
25 short time and still perform their safety function.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: This was for design
2 basis LOCA.

3 MR. LOBEL: Yes. Part of the conservative
4 argument was that if you didn't use design basis
5 conservative assumptions, that containment accident
6 pressure would still be necessary using the reduced
7 required MPSH curves, but that the pump wouldn't
8 cavitate. The pumps wouldn't cavitate. So you still
9 needed credit for containment accident pressure. This
10 is for the short-term LOCA, just for that one event.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

12 MR. LOBEL: And short-term, the way the
13 MPSH analyses are done, there is a short term which is
14 the first ten minutes when you assume there's no
15 operator action. So the pump flows are essentially
16 determined by the system and relatively high and then
17 after ten minutes, operator action is allowed and the
18 operator throttles back the pump flow.

19 And in talking to some senior reactor
20 operators and STAs at Vermont Yankee and in answer to
21 a question from Browns Ferry, both verified that ten
22 minutes is a pretty long time for the operator to
23 throttle back the pumps. Typically, it could be done
24 in a couple minutes after the start of the accident.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Does this also, the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of scenario, curve for any of the other
2 accidents, ATWS, any special events, Appendix R?

3 MR. LOBEL: No.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Only for the large --

5 MR. LOBEL: Only for this event because
6 you have the RHR pumps pumping into the broken loop
7 which are essentially pumping against containment
8 accident pressure and so there are very close to run-
9 out flow. They would be at run-out flow if it wasn't
10 for orifice plates that are in the piping, orifice
11 that are in the piping. So it's just for the short-
12 term one. The operator isn't reducing the flow and
13 you're essentially at run-out flow.

14 So it's not so much suppression pool
15 temperature and pressure that are the problems for the
16 short-term LOCA. It's the high pump flow which gives
17 you a very high required MPSH.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: I remember I had a
19 question about in this situation whether you could get
20 vortexing and some behavior like that right when you
21 pull through the strainer.

22 MR. LOBEL: I thought the Licensee
23 answered that question last time.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right, but then we had
25 an issue with approach velocity they used if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recall. Was that satisfactorily resolved?

2 MR. EBERLEY: Bill Eberley with TVA.

3 Could you repeat the question please?

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think the issue arose
5 under these conditions when these pumps are running
6 pretty flat out whether you would get some vortexing
7 and suck-down to the strainers because they are all
8 pulling through strainers still. Right?

9 MR. EBERLEY: Right.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: And I had an answer
11 based on Froud number, but then I suggested that the
12 approach velocity would not be the approach velocity
13 based on the area of the strainers but simply on the
14 projection of that onto the surface so that you would
15 get -- In any case, I wonder whether this issue has
16 been addressed since that time.

17 MR. EBERLEY: In answer to your question,
18 yes, we did go back and take your question a little
19 more seriously and have time to calculate the Froud
20 number using different flow areas or different areas,
21 projected areas. In one case using the hydraulic area
22 of the outside of the strainer, we get a Froud number
23 of 0.07 and approach velocity there would be 0.8 feet
24 per second.

25 If we treat it as a bottom, open pipe exit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just using the pipe cross section, I don't have the
2 Froud number that we got from that, but we would
3 require a submergence of six feet for that open pipe
4 suction and ours is 8.4 feet submerged. So in any
5 case, we don't expect any vortexing to be supported.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: You have about eight
7 feet. Right?

8 MR. EBERLEY: Yes. To the 29 inch pipe
9 that's attached to the bottom of the strainer. Plus
10 these strainers are very good vortex suppressors as
11 far as they have veins inside them.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm talking about more
13 what will come to the strainer from the surface.

14 MR. EBERLEY: Right.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But wouldn't
17 vortexing of six foot reduce the available MPSH by
18 more than 2 psi?

19 MR. EBERLEY: If you could pull air into
20 the suction and break suction, that would be a
21 challenge. But we don't have the flow rates through
22 the strainers to support a continuous vortex. We
23 don't expect to see a vortex.

24 MR. SIEBER: You have to pull the air
25 through the strainer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EBERLEY: Yes.

2 MR. LOBEL: Also keep in mind that these
3 pumps now for the short-term LOCA, all they have to do
4 is survive. They have no safety function for the
5 short-term LOCA.

6 MR. EBERLEY: Right.

7 MR. LOBEL: There are two trains of RHR
8 pumps. One train is cavitating. The other train is
9 not cavitating and it's the train that's supplying
10 injection to the core for the short term. So the
11 reason we have this concern with cavitation is that
12 when we go to the long term after the operator has
13 reduced the flow, we can take a single failure of the
14 train that was injecting into the core and now this
15 train that was cavitating has to perform the safety
16 function of suppression pool cooling. But in the
17 short term, it has not safety function. That train
18 has no safety function.

19 MR. EBERLEY: I would add one thing to
20 what Rich said and I agree that the numbers that I
21 quoted were based on the short-term, high flow rates
22 where our worst strainer is taking 15,000 or
23 thereabouts gallons per minutes flow which gets
24 reduced to about 5,000 gallons per minute in the
25 longer term.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: The situation is the
2 worse when everything is working here.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. It gets sucked
5 down this.

6 MR. LOBEL: Okay. The other two things
7 that we spent most of our review time on was the
8 behavior of the drywell fan coolers since for Browns
9 Ferry the fan coolers are assumed to continue to
10 operate for some events and we questioned the pump
11 flows that the Licensee had assumed. There were a few
12 questions and answers clarifying that and some revised
13 calculations. So those were the three areas,
14 cavitation of the RHR pumps in the short term, use of
15 the drywell fan coolers and the pump flows that were
16 used.

17 MR. SIEBER: Are the motors on the fan
18 coolers sized to take the -- to operate under the
19 increased pressure?

20 MR. LOBEL: They're not assumed to operate
21 for the LOCA. No.

22 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

23 MR. LOBEL: Because just the atmospheric
24 conditions, the energy that you're putting into the
25 drywell --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: You'd burn out the motors or
2 they would trip. They would trip.

3 MR. LOBEL: And it doesn't matter for the
4 LOCA.

5 MR. SIEBER: Right.

6 MR. LOBEL: The other two things I
7 mentioned is we looked at the impact on the operator
8 and concluded that there was no impact on the
9 operator. The operating procedures already cover
10 guidance for detecting cavitation and response to
11 cavitation and for all these accidents, the design
12 basis and the special events, part of the guidance is
13 to assume containment integrity. The accidents
14 analysis is done assuming containment integrity and
15 that's based on all the tests and procedures, start-up
16 procedures, and procedures for verifying valve
17 position and that kind of thing, Appendix J leak
18 testing, 50.55(a), containment inspections that are
19 done to verify containment integrity prior to an
20 event. That's a fast summary of what I was going to
21 say.

22 MS. BROWN: All right. At this time,
23 we're going to have Mr. Jim Dyer, the Office Director.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you need this credit
25 for Appendix R or -- I'm sorry. The LOCA in the short

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 term at 105?

2 MR. LOBEL: Yes. I haven't seen any 105
3 calculations. But based on the calculations for Units
4 2 and 3 even though there had been a few changes that
5 have been made and assumptions and things, I'd say
6 yes. You still need containment.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: But for a briefer
8 period?

9 MR. LOBEL: Well --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it wouldn't cavitate
11 at 105. Is that it?

12 MR. LOBEL: It probably -- Yes, it
13 wouldn't cavitate at 105.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: It wouldn't cavitate
15 beneath the pressure?

16 MR. LOBEL: I'm looking at --

17 MS. BROWN: Licensee.

18 MR. LOBEL: -- man from GE there. She
19 ought the question.

20 MR. RAO: Dilip Rao from GE. In the first
21 ten minutes, what drives the containment response is
22 the inventory in the vessel, not really the metal
23 internals and inventory in the vessel. It's the
24 energy. Even the decay heat is not that significant
25 in the first ten minutes. It's over the long term

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you see the cumulative effects of decay heat.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So nothing would change
3 in the first ten minutes.

4 MR. RAO: If you set the same containment
5 pressure and the same enthalpy, no. Nothing will
6 change and I think this is a constant pressure for
7 both 105 and 120. So really the thermal dynamic
8 conditions in the vessels are the same for both.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me just follow
10 up on a question I asked earlier. Does the
11 calculation for the available net positive suction
12 head take into account the change in hydrostatic head
13 above the suction point due to vortexing?

14 MR. EBERLEY: The answer to that is no.
15 There is no vortexing and therefore there is no change
16 in the elevation due to vortexing.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The change in the
18 elevation of the free surface?

19 MR. EBERLEY: We don't --

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The hydrostatic
21 head.

22 MR. EBERLEY: We don't reflect that in the
23 MPSH analysis because we don't expect that there is a
24 significant change in the free surface.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But you just said

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it's six feet.

2 MR. EBERLEY: No, I said that we have
3 submergence of 4.3 feet to the top of the strainer and
4 if we were to treat it as an open pipe suction as
5 opposed to suction with the strainer on it, the
6 elevation of the open pipe would need to be at least
7 six feet submerged. It depends on the flow velocity.
8 If you're only treating the small area of the pipe the
9 velocity is much higher than if you're treating a
10 strainer with a larger area.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Regardless of what
12 the depth of the vortex is.

13 MR. EBERLEY: There is no vortex. There
14 is no vortex. That's the answer.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

16 MR. LOBEL: The level of the water does
17 change during the accident and that's included in the
18 calculation of MPSH.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand, but --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I ask a general
21 question?

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, we're going to move
23 on.

24 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, we have to stop it.

25 MR. SIEBER: Jim.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DYER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I
2 wanted to come down here for the closing remarks and
3 it started off the same way I did to Chairman Bonaca
4 when he was at the subcommittee meeting and thank the
5 ACRS for accelerating their schedule and the review of
6 the safety evaluation for the Browns Ferry Unit 1 105
7 percent uprate in that at the time we originally set
8 the schedule, we anticipated the restart sometime in
9 February, possibly could be in February, based on the
10 Licensee's workload and between the subcommittee
11 meeting and this full committee meeting, we had a
12 Commission meeting and TVA had adjusted their restart
13 schedule now for some time later this spring and for
14 other business reasons and coordination with other
15 outages and that. I actually took a deep sigh of
16 relief when that happened because from a safety
17 perspective I think it's good to get the licensing
18 issues done in time to let them soak and let the
19 Licensee reflect on the final safety evaluation.

20 With that, I still thank the Committee for
21 their prompt review of this issue. I learned a lot
22 from the subcommittee debrief and what I learned is
23 there's a lot of things to do for 120 percent power
24 and this is kind of a unique being 105 power but
25 having many of the attributes, many evaluations, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 120 percent extended power uprate which was the
2 original Browns Ferry Unit 1 request that was
3 subsequently delayed when the staff was having
4 challenges coming to a conclusion on some key issues
5 which are a lot of the same key issues that the
6 Committee is reviewing.

7 With that, I would also note that these
8 are issues that I think need to be dealt with industry
9 wide and through the Owner's Group or all the vendors
10 anticipating coming in, I mean, the utilities
11 anticipating coming in for extended power uprates and
12 we do have the three Browns Ferry units with
13 anticipated extended power uprates as well as Hope
14 Creek and Susquehanna in-house right now doing the
15 reviews and we're struggling with the same challenges
16 that had been discussed at length here. So thank you
17 very much for your support.

18 MR. SIEBER: You're welcome.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Thank you.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

21 MS. BROWN: That concludes our
22 presentation. Thank you.

23 MEMBER BONACA: Concludes it. Through.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. We're going to
25 recess now. I remind the Committee we have interviews

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which are already delayed. So promptly get whatever
2 you're going to eat for lunch and come back up for the
3 interviews. We want to start up again in an hour.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What time are the
5 interviews? Right away?

6 (Off the record comments.)

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Immediately. We'll start
8 the next session at 1:15 p.m. because again it's a
9 noncontroversial one that we ought to get through
10 quickly without much trouble. Off the record.

11 (Whereupon, at 12:14 p.m., the above-
12 entitled matter recessed to reconvene at 1:18 p.m. the
13 same day.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:18 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: On the record. I'd like
4 to come back into session now. We're going to be
5 discussing the final review of the license renewal
6 application for Oyster Creek Generating Station and
7 Otto Maynard will lead us through that. Thank you.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
9 As many of you know, we've had two subcommittee
10 meetings on this subject, one in fact last October.
11 The other was January of this year. During those
12 meetings, a number of questions have been asked,
13 raised, answered, developed. We've had the benefit of
14 looking at a lot of data. A lot of information has
15 been provided to the ACRS members to review. Some of
16 that has answered questions. Some of it generates
17 questions and that's the purpose of this meeting.

18 We've also received input from the public
19 and we've received some letters from the Congressional
20 representatives from New Jersey. We've also received
21 a letter, actually I think the Commissioners did, from
22 the governor inviting us if we needed to to come to
23 Oyster Creek for a meeting there and discuss
24 information further. So getting a lot of interest.

25 We also have some people on the telephone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 listening today. We need to make sure that everybody
2 does speak up so the people on the phone can hear us.
3 We'll do our best to keep that going.

4 The presentation today, we're going to be
5 going over some of the material in the beginning just
6 to bring everybody up to speed and I would caution the
7 members. If there's something from clarity from the
8 beginning of that on the history, that's fine. But
9 we're going to be getting a number of the specific
10 details of certain issues after the Licensee, the
11 Applicant, has gone through some of those. So we'll
12 keep an eye on that so we don't spend too much time on
13 history that's already been gone over in some of the
14 various meetings there.

15 After all of our discussion, there are two
16 key areas that have still generated a lot of questions
17 and interest. One is the continued leakage that is
18 seen for refueling outage and stuff, although it's put
19 in the drain capacity, I think there's still some
20 interest in discussing that. The other gets into the
21 analysis done for the containment shell, the drywell
22 shell and the use of certain code cases, the
23 applicability of that, and I understand we're going to
24 have some good discussion on that as well as some
25 other things. So there is a number of key issues that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to be addressed.

2 With that, I'd like to turn it over to Bob
3 Schaff of the staff just to get us started with the
4 staff and then I think turn it over to the Applicant.

5 MR. SCHAFF: Thank you, Mr. Maynard. My
6 name is Bob Schaff. I'm the Acting Branch Chief for
7 License Renewal Branch A in the Division of License
8 Renewal. To my left is Pat Hiland who is the Director
9 of NRR Division of Engineering. To his left is Louise
10 Lund who is Acting Deputy Director for the Division of
11 License Renewal. To my right is Donnie Ashley. He is
12 the Project Manager for the review of AmerGen's
13 application for the renewal of the Oyster Creek
14 operating license. We also have a number of members
15 of NRR's Technical Staff in the audience who are
16 available to provide additional information and answer
17 any questions that the Committee may have today.

18 As Mr. Maynard noted, several questions
19 regarding the Oyster Creek drywell shell remain the
20 following last license renewal subcommittee meeting
21 held last month. Today's meeting will allow the
22 Applicant and the NRC staff an opportunity to respond
23 to those questions as part of their presentations.

24 With that, I'd like to turn the meeting
25 over to Mike Gallagher, Vice President of Exelon's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license renewal group to begin the Applicant's
2 presentation.

3 MR. GALLAGHER: Okay. Thank you, Bob.
4 Good afternoon. My name is Mike Gallagher and I'm the
5 Vice President of License Renewal Projects for AmerGen
6 and Exelon. Also with me here today from our senior
7 management team is Rich Lopriore, our Senior Vice
8 President of MidAtlantic Operations and Mirshak Rame,
9 our Senior Vice President for Engineering and
10 Technical Services.

11 On January 18th, we presented to the
12 subcommittee the details and basis for our overall
13 conclusions on the Oyster Creek drywell corrosion
14 issue and just to recap, our overall conclusions are
15 the corrective actions to mitigate drywell shell
16 corrosion have been effective; drywell shell corrosion
17 has been arrested in the sand bed region and continues
18 to be very low in the upper drywell elevations; and
19 the service life of the drywell shell extends beyond
20 20.29 with margin. The corrosion on the embedded
21 portion of the drywell shell is not significant due to
22 the environment of embedded steel and concrete. The
23 drywell shell meets code safety margins and we have an
24 effective aging management program in place to ensure
25 continued safe operation of Oyster Creek.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For today's presentation, we will provide
2 a summary of the drywell shell corrosion issue. Can
3 we go to the agenda? However, we can go into any
4 level of detail that you desire.

5 We also will have discussed five issues
6 that the subcommittee had from our last meeting and
7 our proposed resolution and you mentioned two
8 specifically, Mr. Maynard. We have those covered. We
9 will also provide an overall summary of our license
10 renewal application at the end of the meeting.

11 Our handouts today are we have the
12 presentation. We have the reference material booklet
13 which is the same reference material booklet we
14 provided last time. It has the pictures and the
15 detailed graphs of the entire drywell and we also are
16 providing to you today this table which is a summary
17 of all our drywell inspections and that's one of the
18 five issues we want to talk to you about later in our
19 presentation.

20 Also this week, I did send in a letter,
21 Subcommittee Chair Maynard, with AmerGen's response to
22 issues presented to the subcommittee during the public
23 comments session of the subcommittee meeting just for
24 your consideration.

25 Presenting for AmerGen today will be Fred

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Polaski, John O'Rourke and Ahmed Ouaou from our
2 License Renewal group. We also have with us here
3 today Dr. Hardiyal Mehta from General Electric for our
4 presentation on the capacity reduction factor which is
5 in our buckling analysis and we also have Dr. Clarence
6 Miller, the author of Code case N-284 which relates to
7 the capacity reduction factor. And both Dr. Mehta and
8 Dr. Miller will be making a presentation later on in
9 our presentation.

10 I'll now turn the presentation over to
11 Fred Polaski who will go through some background and
12 then the drywell corrosion issue.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Before you, since you
14 brought up your letter, I need to mention that at the
15 beginning of the full Committee meeting this morning
16 we acknowledged letters that we had received. But
17 some of the people may not have been in the room at
18 the time and in addition to your letter, we also
19 received a letter from Mr. Webster and others
20 mentioned earlier from Congressmen and the Governor.
21 So there is other correspondence and I believe Mr.
22 Webster also is going to be making comments at the end
23 of the meeting today. So just to put that on the
24 record, although it was stated this morning also.

25 Go ahead, Mr. Polaski.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POLASKI: Thank you. My name is Fred
2 Polaski. I'm Exelon's Manager for License Renewal.
3 I would like to begin today with an overview of --

4 (Off the record discussion.)

5 MR. POLASKI: I would like to begin with
6 an overview of the physical layout of the drywell to
7 provide the background on the presentation in drywell
8 corrosion. This slides shows a cross section of the
9 Oyster Creek reactor building. The reactor vessel is
10 shown in green in the middle. The recirculation
11 piping and pumps are also shown in green. The drywell
12 is shown in red. Outside the drywell is the concrete
13 shielding which forms part of the reactor building.

14 The drywell connects to the torus through
15 these ten vent headers which are depicted here in
16 green. This picture is shown in the refueling
17 condition. At operation, the reactor head would be
18 installed up here and the reactor cavity and also the
19 drywell head. This is shown with the heads removed
20 and the reactor cavity is shown in blue with cross-
21 hatch to indicate it's full of water in the refueling
22 condition.

23 Inside the drywell, the orange depicts the
24 concrete floor in the bottom of the drywell and this
25 also depicts the reactor pedestal. The red band here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicates the sand bed region or the external surface
2 which goes circumferentially around the entire
3 drywell.

4 In our next three slides, I'm going to
5 show you details of the reactor cavity liner, the
6 refueling bellow seal area and then the sand bed where
7 it will show how water leakage from the reactor cavity
8 would leak through this liner and get to the sand bed
9 region. This occurred prior to corrective actions
10 that were taken in 1992 to address the leakage issue.
11 Next slide please.

12 This is a detail of the reactor cavity
13 liner. The pink indicates the 1/8th inch stainless
14 steel plates that form the reactor cavity liner. They
15 were welded together in the field. There are numerous
16 small cracks in that liner which allowed water to leak
17 through the liner and then the leakage is indicated
18 here in the dark blue where the leakage comes through
19 the liner and then will run down inside of the
20 concrete wall down into this area down here. We'll go
21 to the next slide which will show the details of this.

22 This is a detail of the bellow seal area.
23 Depicted here in purple is the refueling bellows.
24 There has been testing performed at Oyster Creek to
25 determine that this bellows does not leak. Also part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the design of the plant below the bellows is a
2 concrete leakage collection trough which is built into
3 the concrete structure to collect any leakage coming
4 from the bellows or any other sources and would route
5 it through this one single drain line out of this
6 collection trough which is only two inch diameter to
7 the rad waste system.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And that's just one
9 drain, the whole 360.

10 MR. POLASKI: That is correct. There's
11 only one drain line for the trough and later when we
12 get to the sand bed I'll show you that there's five
13 drains out of the sand bed region but there's only one
14 here and it's only two inches in diameter.

15 The other things to note here, this is the
16 drywell shell. Depicted here is the gap between the
17 drywell shell and the concrete. The red shows firebar
18 D insulation. It was installed on the outside of the
19 drywell during construction. That was compressed to
20 form a one inch gap between the concrete and the
21 firebar D.

22 This is the leakage path that gets the
23 water down to the sand bed. So if I trace the leakage
24 path, pick it up here at (2) behind the liner,
25 underneath the stainless steel plate and behind this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plate, and then (3), it will come out from behind the
2 liner into the trough. The design is such that the
3 leakage should go down this drain line. But what
4 happened was there was damage here indicated at (4) to
5 the lip of this trough which allowed water to overflow
6 into the gap.

7 After the repairs were made to this in
8 1988, they still continued to have problems with water
9 getting into the gap because the volume of leakage
10 coming from the liner exceeded the capacity of this
11 drain line and so we still continued to overflow. In
12 1990, the plant began to install -- Actually, in 1990,
13 for the first time, they installed metallic tape and
14 strippable coating on the reactor cavity liner which
15 greatly reduced the leakage to within the capacity of
16 this trough and drain line to prevent the water from
17 getting into the gap and then reaching the sand bed
18 region. Next slide please.

19 This is the sand bed region and the water
20 leakage. We'll pick it up here at (5). Depicted in
21 blue. Comes out of the gap. It either goes, you
22 know, comes out between the vent headers or around the
23 vent headers into the sand bed region here. Now this
24 is shown with the sand removed and you can see the
25 diameters of that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Below the sand bed, the drywell shell is
2 embedded on concrete on the inside and the outside.
3 The sand bed region provides a transition from the
4 embedded section of the shell to above where it's a
5 free-standing pressure vessel. The green cross-hatch
6 here are the drywell vents that I showed you before.

7 I would also like to point out inside the
8 drywell the red cross-hatch is the floor inside the
9 drywell and then this shows there are two different --
10 There's a curb on the inside here at two different
11 elevations. The lower curb is depicted here in red
12 and then the upper section in blue cross-hatch and
13 I've have a three-dimensional model that shows that
14 a little bit better. The other thing to point out is
15 there are one of the five drain lines out of the sand
16 bed region.

17 So at this point, I would like to go to
18 the 3-D model. And after I'm done showing you this,
19 we'll pass it around and you can look at it in more
20 detail. What this depicts is it's a 90 degree section
21 of the lower part to the drywell. This gray out here
22 and below it, this is the concrete shielding around
23 the drywell. Down below is the mat for the drywell.
24 The black depicts the liner, the carbon steel liner or
25 actually the shell.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because of the modeling limitations, we
2 can't show the gap, the one inch gap, on the outside
3 of that, but there's a gap between the shell and the
4 concrete. The green here are the vent headers. It's
5 the same as on the other ones that come out on the
6 outside and get into torus.

7 Inside the drywell, we have the concrete
8 floor. This is the reactor pedestal for the reactor.
9 It would sit above that. Inside of this is what we
10 call the sub-pile room and later in our presentation
11 today we're going to talk about the water leakage in
12 here and some issues with water on the inside of the
13 shell and at that time we will mention the sump, the
14 drywell collection sump, and also the leakage
15 collected in the trough which is around the inside of
16 the sub-pile room.

17 The region of most interest of course is
18 the sand bed region which is shown here on one end and
19 over on the other end. I would point out too that I
20 mentioned the two different elevations of the curb.
21 Inside here the curb is about nine inches higher than
22 the four underneath these vent headers and then in
23 between it gets higher and the top elevation of this,
24 the 12 foot three inches corresponds to the level of
25 the sand that was in the sand bed region before it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 removed. So the sand would fill up almost the entire
2 volume of the sand bed region. There was an air space
3 at the top with the level corresponding to the top of
4 this curb and you can see that when we get into -- We
5 can take reading from the inside.

6 There are five drain lines out of the sand
7 bed region. This depicts one of them in the core
8 section and on the outside you can see another one
9 over here. The only thing I'll point out is these
10 larger holes are the 20 inch diameter personnel access
11 holes that were drilled or pried into the concrete to
12 gain access to the sand bed. So there's ten of these,
13 one to each of the bays that we use for access during
14 inspections.

15 Any questions on the model or anything on
16 the physical configuration? We'll pass this around if
17 you'd like to take a look at it.

18 (Off the record comments.)

19 MR. POLASKI: I would now like to
20 introduce Mr. John O'Rourke who will present a summary
21 of the corrosion of the drywell shell. This will be
22 a brief summary of the cause and corrective actions,
23 the analysis that was performed to determine the
24 minimum required thickness of the shell, the removal
25 of the sand and application of epoxy coating in 1992

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the current condition of the shell, specifically
2 results of inspections during the refueling outage in
3 October 2006. Mr. O'Rourke.

4 MR. O'ROURKE: Thanks, Fred. Now that
5 Fred has truly traced the leakage baths in the reactor
6 cavity liner down to the sand bed region, I'll
7 summarize the important points regarding the Oyster
8 Creek exterior drywell corrosion.

9 First, as Fred demonstrated, leakage from
10 the reactor cavity liner accumulated in the sand bed
11 region and corroded the exterior surface of the
12 drywell shell. Corrective actions have been taken and
13 have been demonstrated effective in arresting
14 corrosion in the sand bed region. These corrective
15 actions completed in 1992 include preventing water
16 from entering the sand bed region, removing the sand,
17 cleaning the drywell shell and coating the exterior
18 shell with an epoxy coating and performing analysis to
19 determine the Code required thickness of the shell.

20 At this point, I will provide a brief
21 summary of the analysis performed on the drywell. We
22 will discuss the capacity reduction factor and
23 buckling in more detail in the next part of the
24 presentation. General Electric performed the analysis
25 of the Code required thickness in 1992. A buckling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis based on Code Case N-284 for the refueling
2 condition with no sand in the sand bed region and a
3 Code safety factor of two resulted in 736 mils being
4 the Code required thickness for buckling in the sand
5 bed region. Additional sensitivity analysis performed
6 by GE established a local required thickness criteria
7 of 536 mils for a 12 X 12 inch area.

8 GE also performed a Section 8 analysis for
9 the internal pressure based on the original design
10 pressure of 62 psig which was later revised to 44 psig
11 which is the Oyster Creek plant-specific maximum
12 design pressure. The use of the 44 psig was approved
13 in 1993 via tech spec Amendment. This analysis
14 demonstrated increased margin for the minimum required
15 thickness versus the original analysis at 62 psig.

16 The results of our monitoring performed
17 during the October/November 2006 refueling outage are
18 as follows. There was low leakage for the reactor
19 cavity liner of approximately one gallon per minute
20 and it was controlled by the reactor cavity leakage
21 trough. There was no water in the sand bed region.
22 This was monitored on a daily basis while the cavity
23 was filled either through direct physical inspection
24 of the bays or by monitoring the sand bed region
25 drains. The epoxy coating was 100 percent visibly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspected in all the bays and found to be in good
2 condition and I will shortly show you pictures of the
3 coating.

4 The ultrasonic grid measurements in the
5 sand bed region from the inside of the drywell
6 indicated no corrosion. The local ultrasonic
7 measurements in the sand bed region from outside
8 demonstrated that the drywell shell exceeds designed
9 thickness requirements. The ultrasonic grid
10 measurements taken in the upper drywell elevations
11 indicate no corrosion except at one location which
12 shows a very low corrosion rate of less than one mil
13 per year.

14 The next several slides will show you the
15 pictures of the external drywell shell. This first
16 picture taken in 1992 after the sand was removed shows
17 the condition of the exterior shell prior to preparing
18 the surface for coating. The loose rust would have
19 been removed with the sand, but you can still see some
20 rust still adhering to the shell which was easily
21 removed during the surface preparation activities.

22 This picture also taken in 1992 shows the
23 external shell after cleaning and application of the
24 epoxy coating. It also shows the cloth seal between
25 the drywell shell and the sand bed region floor. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this picture taken during the October/November 2006
2 refueling outage shows the epoxy coating and caulk
3 seal condition observed during that outage. As you
4 can see the coating continues to remain in very good
5 condition. This picture is also representative of all
6 the bays and in the reference books that we provided
7 to you, there are more pictures of the external
8 drywell shell.

9 This slide shows a pictorial
10 representation of the location of the ultrasonic
11 measurements taken during the October/November 2006
12 refueling outage in the sand bed region. But since
13 this slide is hard to see, if you refer to the last
14 tab in your reference books, you'll have a bigger
15 picture of this slide if you want to refer to that.

16 Both are the extensive coverage of the
17 shell in the sand bed region with increased monitoring
18 points in the areas determined to be the thinness.
19 The triangles are the individual points taken from
20 outside the drywell. The squares are the seven point
21 grids taken from inside the drywell. The rectangles
22 are the 49 point grids also taken from inside the
23 drywell and the small yellow squares within the
24 rectangles are individual points within the 49 point
25 grids that are less than 736 mils thickness. The long

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rectangles represent the points monitored in the
2 trenches in Bays 5 and 17.

3 The green color indicates readings that
4 are above 736 mils which is the minimum required
5 general thickness I noted earlier. Note that all the
6 average grid readings exceed this value. Also all the
7 white area denotes shell thickness that is greater
8 than 736 mils. The yellow indicates readings between
9 636 and 736 mils and we have one read individual
10 measurement indicating a reading between 536 and 636
11 mils with the 536 mils being the minimum-required
12 thickness for a localized area no greater than 12 X 12
13 inches. When we identified this point, we
14 interrogated the area around it to confirm that we had
15 identified the thinness point for future monitoring.

16 This representation demonstrates that all
17 the areas we're monitoring in the sand bed region
18 exceed the minimum required thickness requirements for
19 either the average or local measurement.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That big white area that
21 I see there, am I to assume that that's really
22 practically the original thickness? There's no sign
23 of attack or it's just it wasn't thin enough to
24 warrant measurements?

25 MR. O'ROURKE: It was not the thinness

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area that we are continuing to monitoring on an on-
2 going basis and it is above 736 mils.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I mean I see no
4 measurements there in that whole white region.

5 MR. O'ROURKE: There's no on-going
6 measurements in that region. We had interrogated the
7 region --

8 MR. GALLAGHER: He's talking -- Dr. Shack,
9 are you talking just the general what ifs?

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, that big white area.

11 MR. GALLAGHER: We're just trying to say
12 simply when we went into the sand bed and looked
13 externally, those individual triangle points, they
14 were the thinness locations after we looked at 100
15 percent of the sand bed. So in general, the white
16 area is much thicker than 736 and that's what we're
17 saying.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: And these are the areas
19 that with the sand removed you can physically see the
20 condition, the outside of that.

21 MR. GALLAGHER: That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But if I'm going to do my
23 full three-dimensional mapping of the degradation, I
24 can't assume that that white region then is 1.154.
25 It's degraded some dimension I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. O'ROURKE: That's correct.

2 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, and one thing you
3 could use in an analysis like that is the general
4 thickness in each bay and, you know, as measured by
5 our grids because those are the thinnest areas in each
6 bay and then if you look at, actually it's the next
7 page, page 15 where it shows you additional margin in
8 each bay, you could input those numbers and apply it
9 to the -- I would probably say an average thickness in
10 that bay, and it would show you that there's more
11 margin because of more metal in those other bays.

12 MR. O'ROURKE: And those numbers were
13 established by interrogating from inside the drywell
14 about 500 points around in the sand bed region to
15 determine where the smallest margin was.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If we go back to
17 slide 14, those clusters of yellow squares, they are
18 sort of too close to each other. Would one -- Can one
19 assume? I mean you have in some areas seven of those
20 yellow squares and each one is presumably six inches
21 by six inches. Can one assume since they are so close
22 to each other that there may be a contiguous area that
23 has a thickness between 636 and 736 that is larger
24 than a square foot?

25 MR. GALLAGHER: No. Those individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yellow boxes, yellow squares, they are individual
2 points within the 49 point grid. So the six by six
3 grid that we take from the inside which is depicted by
4 those long rectangles, what we're just trying to show
5 is when measuring those 49 points some of them are
6 less than 736 and they're included in the average for
7 that particular grid. So to say if you look
8 specifically, Fred, if you could point to one of
9 those, just the one all the way on the end, so that's
10 one grid with 49 points and there would be five
11 individual points that are less than 736 but greater
12 than 636. We have the actual numbers and there were
13 included in the thickness calculation for that.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Those are individual
15 data points then.

16 MR. GALLAGHER: They are individual data
17 points.

18 MR. O'ROURKE: They're five out of the 49
19 in that particular case.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

21 MR. O'ROURKE: Slide 15. This slide
22 summarizes the monitoring performed in the sand bed
23 region from inside the drywell and the minimum
24 available margins in each of the ten bays based on the
25 lowest average reading in each bay. This data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicates measurements taken in 2006. However, these
2 margins are based on the lowest average readings
3 regardless of the year it was measured.

4 On the next slide I'll show you the trend
5 graph for bay 19 which has the smallest margin and
6 which is the bounding margin. But as you can see, we
7 have up to 439 mils of margin in some of the other
8 bays which is essentially nominal wall thickness.

9 This slide graphically represents the
10 ultrasonic measurement data for one of the monitored
11 locations in the sand bed region and all of the graphs
12 are in your reference books. However, we selected two
13 representative samples to include in this presentation
14 and this is the location with the least amount of
15 margin shown on the previous slide, bay 19. Note the
16 lines representing the nominal wall thickness and the
17 required wall thickness.

18 Prior to removal of the sand from the sand
19 bed regions in 1992, this location exhibited a wall
20 loss of 15 mils per year. Since 1992, the curve has
21 been flat indicating there has been no additional wall
22 loss. The numbers above the curve from 1992 to 2006
23 are the standard errors for the data and not the
24 corrosion rates and this slide demonstrates how we
25 track and trend the data from inside the drywell.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Slide 17 is another example of one of the
2 monitored locations in the sand bed region. This
3 particular location shows close to nominal wall
4 thickness and no corrosion since monitoring was
5 started in 1988 and as I said, the remainder of those
6 graphs are in your booklets behind Tab No. 3.

7 Slide 18 summarizes all the areas of the
8 drywell and the minimum available margins based on the
9 minimum measured average thicknesses at the various
10 locations including the sand bed data I just
11 discussed. Again, note the additional margins
12 available in the areas above the sand bed region.

13 To summarize the commitments we've made
14 that are part of our aging management program for the
15 drywell, we will continue --

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just a quick -- The
17 minimum thicknesses required above the drywell are
18 based on pressure loads for the thinnest section. The
19 minimum load in the sand bed is the buckling load and
20 that's the margin for buckling.

21 MR. O'ROURKE: That is correct.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just to clarify. Now that
23 buckling load is limiting in all cases or just in the
24 case of refueling?

25 MR. O'ROURKE: In the refueling case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GALLAGHER: The refueling case is the
2 limiting load combination.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: If you weren't in the
4 refueling condition, would that buckling issue still
5 be limiting?

6 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes. We did all the load
7 combinations and so one of them is the accident load
8 combination. So it would just say that the thickness
9 requirement would be higher, excuse me, lower so that
10 there's more margin.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: You would have margin in
12 a non-buckling load in a nonrefueling situation.

13 MR. GALLAGHER: That's correct.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Margin against buckling
15 and how much would that margin be?

16 MR. GALLAGHER: Maybe we could ask --
17 Ahmed, do you have that number handy? This Ahmed
18 Ouaou from our License Renewal Group.

19 MR. POLASKI: Ahmed, why don't you just
20 come up on front because you'll be up next. I don't
21 know if we have that number handy, Dr. Armijo, but
22 let's see. Ahmed.

23 MR. OUAOU: Dr. Armijo, the --

24 MR. GALLAGHER: Introduce yourself.

25 MR. OUAOU: Ahmed Ouaou with License

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Renewal. The buckling stress for the fueling load
2 cases is 7.59 and the allowable is 7.59 with the
3 safety factor of two and the assumed uniform thickness
4 of 7.36. For the post-accident case, the allowable
5 compressive stress is 12.93 and the applied stress is
6 12.0. So there is some margin, but it's not a very --

7 MEMBER BONACA: Post-accident. What about
8 the case where you've flatten in the cavity and you're
9 coming up to the vessel?

10 MR. OUAOU: This is the post-accident
11 combination.

12 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

13 MR. OUAOU: That's the notable
14 combination.

15 MEMBER BONACA: And it's not limiting.

16 MR. OUAOU: That's correct.

17 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, but this slide only
18 talks about -- The question was related to buckling
19 margin in the post-accident. So this slide doesn't
20 apply, John, if we can move that off. Yes. Did that
21 answer your question, Dr. Armijo?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, I just wanted to make
23 sure that the real limiting situation here that we're
24 talking about is the buckling under during a refueling
25 scenario.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GALLAGHER: That's correct and again,
2 the refueling scenario is with the cavity filled with
3 water that occurs about two weeks out of every two
4 years and it also had that conservative external
5 pressure element onto the shell at two pounds external
6 pressure.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. There's some
8 debate about whether that's an appropriate thing to
9 do.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: Sam, and we're going to
11 get into that more later. Right now, we're primarily
12 going through the background and that we are going to
13 be addressing some of these specific issues for the
14 next set of presentations.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

16 MR. GALLAGHER: That's correct.

17 MR. O'ROURKE: Slide 19. To summarize the
18 commitments that are part of our aging management
19 program, we will continue to perform ultrasonic
20 thickness measurements in various areas of the sand
21 bed region and upper drywell region. Strippable
22 coating will be applied to the reactor cavity liner
23 every refueling outage. Leakage monitoring of the
24 reactor cavity trough train and the sand bed trains
25 will be performed daily during outages and quarterly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between outages. We will perform visual inspections
2 of the sand bed region, shell, epoxy coating and the
3 seal at the junction between the drywell shell and the
4 sand bed region floor. We will perform visual
5 inspections and take ultrasonic measurements of the
6 drywall shell in the trench areas until the trenches
7 are filled in and we will visually inspect the
8 moisture barrier inside the drywall at the junction
9 between the interior drywall shell and the floor and
10 the curbs.

11 I will show you a complete summary of our
12 drywell inspections later in the presentation.

13 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. So you will have a
14 summary of that.

15 MR. O'ROURKE: Yes, I do.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: This is basically going
17 back over what has already been put on the docket as
18 part of the commitments.

19 MR. GALLAGHER: That's correct.

20 MR. O'ROURKE: So our overall conclusions
21 for the Oyster Creek drywell are that the corrective
22 actions to mitigate drywell shell corrosion have been
23 effective. The drywell shell corrosion has been
24 arrested in the sand bed region and continues to be
25 very low in the upper drywell elevations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And your interpretation
2 of that is that you are spilling some water over. It's
3 getting caught in the firebar D and corroding, but you
4 don't get enough moisture to come down to the drains.

5 MR. O'ROURKE: No, our conclusion is based
6 on the fact that the trough drain is doing its job in
7 keeping the water out of the sand bed region as we
8 demonstrated.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Why do you get corrosion
10 then in the upper drywell?

11 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes. We're monitoring --
12 You know, we monitor the upper drywell and continue to
13 do that. The corrosion rate that we have in that one
14 location is very low. It's 0.66 mils per year and we
15 think we're conservatively that an on-going corrosion.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I see. It's just noise
17 in the data.

18 MR. GALLAGHER: But it is -- If there was
19 corrosion, the upper drywell would be more susceptible
20 because it's not epoxy coated. We epoxy coat at the
21 sand bed region and the upper drywell had red primer.
22 It does have the firebar D there, but we think that's
23 a conservative call.

24 MR. O'ROURKE: And your backup books at
25 Tab 4 have these trend graphs for the upper drywell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 region for the thirteen areas that we monitor and they
2 basically show a no corrosion.

3 (Off the record comments.)

4 MR. O'ROURKE: Our next conclusion is that
5 the corrosion on the embedded portion of the drywell
6 shell is not significant as we just noted. The
7 drywell shell meets Code safety margins and we have an
8 effective aging management program to assure continued
9 safe operations.

10 MR. POLASKI: Thank you, John. We met
11 with the ACRS subcommittee on January 18th. We had a
12 lot of very good discussion on many different aspects
13 of the condition in the drywell shell. From these
14 discussions especially at the end of the meeting when
15 the ACRS members communicated their positions from the
16 topics that had been discussed, we left that meeting
17 with five issues that needed to further discussion
18 today. The five issues are listed on this slide.

19 We will discuss the reasons why the use of
20 a modified capacity reduction factor is appropriate
21 for the buckling analysis that was performed in 1992.
22 We also discussed our position on the adequacy of our
23 current analysis and plans we have to perform a modern
24 three-dimensional finite element analysis of the
25 Oyster Creek drywell. We will address your concerns

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the water leakage through the reactor cavity liner.
2 We have a table that shows the extent of the
3 monitoring that was performed on the drywell shell and
4 we will also discuss the situation with water
5 discovered during the 2006 refueling outage in the two
6 trenches that were excavated in the floor in the
7 drywell interior in 1986. For each of these issues,
8 we will present the issue that the subcommittee
9 members had as we understood it when we present our
10 response on each including information that should
11 close each of these issues. Next slide please.

12 The first issue that we understood deals
13 with the capacity reduction factor. As we understood
14 it, the GE analysis and Sandia analysis are different.
15 The key difference is that the General Electric
16 analysis increased the capacity reduction factor for
17 the refueling load combination case when there is no
18 internal pressure present. The question is is this
19 acceptable. Our response to this is that the
20 increased capacity factor using GE's analysis is
21 acceptable. Next slide please.

22 This presents our conclusions dealing with
23 the capacity reduction factor. In the next slides and
24 our next set of presenters, we will present the
25 details to the basis for these conclusions. I'd like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to point out the third and fourth conclusions. The
2 third one is that the application of increased
3 capacity reduction factor from the Sandia analysis
4 produces results similar to the General Electric
5 analysis and (4) AmerGen's conclusion is that the
6 General Electric analysis including a middle uniform
7 thickness in the sand bed region of 736 mils is a
8 valid analysis.

9 We have with us today Dr. Hardiyal Mehta
10 of General Electric, Dr. Clarence Miller, formerly
11 with Chicago Bridge and Iron, and Mr. Ahmed Ouaou of
12 the Oyster Creek License Renewal team who will present
13 information to support the use of modified capacity
14 reduction factor.

15 Dr. Mehta prepared that analysis to
16 determine that determined the minimum required
17 thickness of the drywell shell. Dr. Miller who is the
18 author of Code Case N-284 will provide information on
19 the correctness of increasing the capacity reduction
20 factor because of tensile stresses in the drywell
21 shell. Dr. Miller will describe how tensile stresses
22 in the orthogonal direction increased the capacity
23 reduction factor. These tensile stresses can result
24 either from internal pressure or from mechanical
25 loading. And lastly, Mr. Ahmed Ouaou will present

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information on the results of some work we have done
2 with the Sandia analysis that shows that application
3 of the capacity factor and how it compares to the
4 General Electric analysis.

5 To begin with, Dr. Mehta will briefly
6 discuss the methodology that was used based on Code
7 Case N-284 to perform the buckling analysis,
8 particularly the use of a modified capacity reduction
9 factor. Dr. Mehta.

10 DR. MEHTA: Thank you, Fred. Good
11 afternoon. The next slide. This slide provides the
12 details of the buckling analysis that was conducted.
13 The GE buckling analysis followed the methodology
14 outlined in ASME Code Case N-284. In this
15 methodology, the allowable compressive stress is
16 calculated using the equation as shown here in which
17 first is η sub I which is the plasticity reduction
18 factor which comes into play. It takes into account
19 plasticity effects if the calculated compressive
20 stress exceeds elasticity.

21 The second term is α sub I which is
22 the capacity reduction factor. This factor accounts
23 for the reduction in buckling stress as a result of
24 the presence of any imperfections in actually
25 fabricated shells. These imperfections even though

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are within the ASME Code allowable limits do
2 affect the third degree calculated stress because they
3 deviate from the third cone shape that's assumed in
4 the finite element analysis.

5 And then the third term, $\sigma_{sub\ i\ e}$, is
6 the critical last buckling stress which is calculated
7 using the finite element analysis and the final factor
8 is the factor of safety which in this case was assumed
9 at 2.0 in the inputting condition 2:02 condition and
10 1.67 for post-accident condition which is consistent
11 with the N-284 guidelines.

12 The capacity reduction factor $\alpha_{sub\ I}$
13 was further increased to account for the fact of co-
14 existing orthogonal tensile side stress. The increase
15 was based on tests conducted on cylinders and as Dr.
16 Miller will discuss in his presentation test conducted
17 on spherical segments concluded that the modified
18 $\alpha_{sub\ I}$ based on cylindrical test results is
19 suitable to use in this application.

20 MR. POLASKI: Thank you, Dr. Mehta. Dr.
21 Clarence Miller will now discuss the appropriateness
22 of using a modified capacity reduction factor for the
23 buckling analysis of the drywell shell. Dr. Miller is
24 currently an independent consultant specializing in
25 design of shell structures. He worked for 44 years

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Chicago Bridge and Iron as their chief structural
2 engineer. We would note that CB&I designed the
3 fabricated Oyster Creek drywell. Dr. Miller conducted
4 hundreds of tests on buckling of cylinders, cones,
5 spheres and four spherical heads. He was responsible
6 for design criteria for structures built by Chicago
7 Bridge & Iron and also worked on ASME Code committees.
8 He was the primary author of Code Case N-284 and also
9 the primary author of Code Case 2286. Dr. Miller.

10 DR. MILLER: Thank you, Fred. The ASME
11 Code Case N-284 allows modifying the capacity
12 reduction factor to account for the effective
13 orthogonal tensile stress on buckling. N-284 does
14 refer to the effective internal pressure; however, the
15 hoop tension develops on a sphere as a result of axial
16 compression or internal pressure.

17 The effected of the orthogonal tensile
18 stress due to internal pressure is well documented on
19 cylinders and the N-284 capacity reduction factor was
20 modified using formulas which I developed based on
21 tests conducted on cylinders. Tests have been
22 conducted on spheres without internal pressure which
23 show that the co-existence of orthogonal tensile
24 stress reduces the effective imperfection on the
25 buckling strength of spheres. Again, I comment the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 orthogonal tensile stresses in these tests are a
2 result of in-plane tension or compression modes. This
3 modified capacity reduction factor which I have
4 developed is also now incorporated in ASME Section 8
5 Code Case 2286-1 for spheres.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now does the language of
7 the Code case refer to internal pressure?

8 DR. MILLER: No longer -- Those words are
9 probably my fault because I was just so used to using
10 the terminology "effective internal pressure" from
11 spheres. So that has been corrected in this later
12 Code case in Section 8.

13 So the next figure I'm going to show you
14 how the modified formula is conservative for spheres.
15 The vertical scale is the capacity reduction factor
16 α and α is defined as a ratio of the maximum
17 compressive buckling stress divided by the theoretical
18 buckling stress. The horizontal axis is a ratio of
19 σ_2 over σ_1 . Again, σ_1 is the maximum
20 compressive stress at failure of the sphere. This is
21 the same as my terminology of σ critical up there.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: σ_1 you use the term
23 "failure." Do you mean buckling?

24 DR. MILLER: Yes. Even though I probably
25 should have been consistent to show σ critical as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also sigma 1 in this figure.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

3 DR. MILLER: Sigma 2 is the orthogonal
4 stress and sigma 2 covers the whole range from both
5 tension and compression or sigma 2 over sigma 1
6 greater than zero. Sigma 2 is compression. If sigma
7 2 over sigma 1 is less than zero, sigma 2 is tension.
8 I want to point out that on the upper right the
9 symbols alpha should be shown as sigma there.

10 Now alpha is equal to alpha sub zero plus
11 alpha sub p. Alpha sub zero is the value of alpha at
12 sigma 2 over sigma 1 equals zero. Alpha sub p is the
13 increase in alpha due to the tensile stress sigma 2.
14 The lower line which I labeled "Miller" gives the
15 values of alpha p which we're using for the modified
16 vector.

17 This is a modification made to ASME Code
18 Case N-284. The equation for alpha p was derived from
19 many tests on cylinders and based on my studies, I
20 concluded that this equation could also be used for
21 spheres. Later tests performed by Odland and Yao show
22 this equation to be conservative for spheres.

23 In their tests, the tensile stress
24 resulted from in-plane mechanical loads rather than
25 internal pressure. There were a total of 17 different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test shells with ROT values of 444 to 1600. So they
2 definitely cover the range of the Oyster Creek shell.
3 The upper line I show there was derived by Odland as
4 a lower base on his tests. The Yao tests are shown to
5 also fall above this line. This figure shows that the
6 modification made to N-284 is conservative for
7 spheres. Also it shows that the tensile stress need
8 not result from internal pressure and reiterating once
9 again, that this modified capacity reduction factor is
10 now included in ASME Section 8 Code case 2286-1. This
11 Code case no longer makes reference to increase due to
12 internal pressure.

13 MR. POLASKI: Thank you, Dr. Miller.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Where would you -- From
15 these curves, where would you pick the appropriate
16 alpha sub I for Oyster Creek?

17 DR. MILLER: For the Oyster Creek shell,
18 we're approximately somewhere near less than .05,
19 minus 0.5.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So go down to -- So
21 alpha sub I is -0.5 so it's --

22 DR. MILLER: That's where we only have an
23 increase of 0.25, I believe, is what will be shown.

24 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, I think the number
25 was 0.326 for the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Where is it on the chart?
2 Just put the pointer on that spot.

3 MR. GALLAGHER: The 0.326 on the red line.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: And -0.5 on the ratio.

5 DR. MILLER: That's actually between zero
6 and 0.5.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's between zero and 0.5.
8 Okay. So somewhere in here is where that is, Oyster
9 Creek.

10 MR. POLASKI: Any other questions? Thank
11 you, Dr. Miller. We've now heard from Dr. Mehta about
12 how a modified capacity reduction factor was used in
13 a GE analysis and from Dr. Miller about the basis for
14 why this was correct. Mr. Ahmed Ouaou will now
15 present information we have presented on the impact of
16 the flying and modified capacity reduction factor to
17 the results of the Sandia analysis. Mr. Ouaou.

18 MR. OUAOU: Thank you, Fred. Good
19 afternoon. In the next two slides, we will
20 demonstrate the results of modifying capacity
21 reduction factor using the methodology described by
22 Dr. Miller. To illustrate the impact of the modified
23 capacity reduction factor on the buckling stress and
24 on the safety factor, we used results of the Sandia
25 analysis shown in the second column of this table. As

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can see, the analyzed thickness is 0.842 inches or
2 842 mils and the capacity reduction factor used by
3 Sandia is 0.207. We then modified the capacity factor
4 using an orthogonal tension in-set bed region of 2.5
5 psi and as a result of that modification, the capacity
6 reduction factor increased to 0.272 as shown in the
7 third column about row no. 8.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, of course, this is
9 not the uniform thickness Sandia calculation. So
10 using the 0.842 is a little misleading.

11 MR. OUAOU: This is for illustration
12 purposes. The next slide will show what we used, the
13 actual uniform thickness of 0.844 that Sandia used.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But this is their shot at
15 the current best estimate, full three dimensional
16 condition.

17 MR. OUAOU: Right. That's correct.

18 MR. GALLAGHER: That's correct.

19 MR. OUAOU: Increasing the capacity
20 reduction factor --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Excuse me. Just to make
22 sure I understand. When you did this, the 0.272, is
23 that exactly the same factor that Dr. Mehta used in
24 the GE analysis.

25 MR. OUAOU: No, it is not the same value.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It is less. The Dr. Mehta value is higher. It's
2 0.326 and because this tension is less, this number
3 dropped down.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

5 MR. OUAOU: The results of modifying the
6 capacity factor as indicated in the last row showed an
7 increase of a factor of safety from 2.15 to 2.83.
8 Next slide please.

9 This slides illustrates in graphical form
10 the impact of the modified capacity reduction factor
11 on the safety factor. The bottom of the red line was
12 drawn using the data from Sandia analysis. In this
13 case, the data we used is the uniform thickness of
14 0.844 inches and uniform thickness in the upper side
15 of the line of 1.15 which is nominal thickness for the
16 sand bed region.

17 Using those thicknesses, we modified
18 capacity factors according to the methodology
19 described to you before and the second or the blue
20 line illustrates a shift upwards of the safety factor.
21 The safety factor for instance for the 0.844 increased
22 from 2.0 to 2.63 and the safety factor for the upper
23 points increased from 3.85 to 5.46.

24 In the lower left-hand side of this chart,
25 we do indicate that the 736 mil thickness used in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GE analysis, the uniform thickness, with the
2 calculated factor of safety of 2.0 and the bottom line
3 is that if you look at this chart you would conclude
4 from it that the significant factor between the Sandia
5 analysis and the GE analysis is the capacity reduction
6 factor and if you modify the GE analysis to take into
7 consideration the orthogonal tensile stress, the
8 results are consistent.

9 MR. GALLAGHER: You mean modify the Sandia
10 analysis.

11 MR. OUAOU: Sandia, yes. That's a
12 correction.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: So I understand. That
14 top line, the dark one on this one, that is using the
15 Sandia calculation at the thickness that Sandia used
16 as their average thickness using the modified capacity
17 factor there.

18 MR. OUAOU: That's correct.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The chart though as
20 presented by Dr. Miller, this is essentially a
21 generalized chart for an ideal geometry. One is a
22 sphere and the other is a cylinder. The question is
23 we don't have a sphere. We don't have a cylinder.

24 DR. MILLER: It is not an idealized. This
25 is actually an equation for a sphere or cylinder with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a given imperfection or deviation from true shape.
2 With the sphere, I'm saying that these equations are
3 valid if the sphere is constructed within the
4 tolerance requirements of the ASME Code and that
5 tolerance is e/t where e is the deviation from true
6 theoretical shape. t is the thickness. e/t less than
7 or equal to one and that is measured over a wavelength
8 or an arc length of $3.72 \sqrt{rt}$.

9 The blue figure that I had shown you
10 before, if you'll note up there, it's actually quite
11 conservative because you'll see I have an e/t of 1.8.
12 So I've actually taken his equation and applied a
13 fairly large imperfection and I selected a 1.8. That
14 would not be permitted on a sphere, it would have to
15 match the point where σ_p of one. That's how
16 I arrived at the 1.8. If I were putting one in the
17 blue line it would be significantly higher than it is
18 there. So what I'm saying is that this α is based
19 on measured tests.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The bottom line, I
21 mean, these graphs are empirical based on experimental
22 measurements.

23 DR. MILLER: Yes. Correct.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And the experimental
25 measurements were done on ideal geometries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MILLER: No.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Were they done on
3 geometries that looked like --

4 DR. MILLER: -- wrote that on fabricated
5 shells, shells with initial imperfections.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right, but they didn't
7 have vent lines or complex shapes.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's the point.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: They were spheres and
10 cylinders.

11 DR. MILLER: Okay.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's the point I'm
13 trying to make. So how do we know that these
14 generalized charts apply when the geometry is
15 significantly different than what I would call an
16 ideal sphere or an ideal cylinder?

17 DR. MILLER: Well, to give you an example,
18 I ran a set of tests on the effect of an opening in a
19 cylindrical shell that was 1/4 of the circumference in
20 order to determine how we needed to reinforce that
21 opening. So these similar rules are used on
22 containments to reinforce in areas of penetration and
23 so forth so that the buckling is determined by the
24 membrane stresses, not by maximum vending stresses.
25 So by doing the finite element analysis, they can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determine the maximum membrane stresses in these
2 shells and I'm suggesting that the alpha values will
3 apply then.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

5 MR. POLASKI: We'd now like to go onto to
6 our next portion of the presentation.

7 MR. GALLAGHER: Slide 29.

8 MR. POLASKI: Slide 29. Now I would like
9 to speak to the SER that was prepared for the NRC
10 which accepted the Oyster Creek analysis to determine
11 the Code required drywell shell thickness. In April
12 1992, the NRC issued a safety evaluation report which
13 concluded that the analysis performed by General
14 Electric accurately analyzed the Oyster Creek drywell
15 shell for buckling during design basis loading
16 conditions and that 736 mil was an acceptable criteria
17 to use when performing ultrasonic thickness
18 measurements of the drywell shell.

19 During the review of the General Electric
20 analysis, there was numerous exchanges of technical
21 information between the Licensee, General Electric,
22 Code case experts and the NRC in the early 1990s. In
23 its SER, the staff discussed the methodology Oyster
24 Creek used to perform buckling analysis and
25 specifically addressed the use of a modified capacity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reduction factor. The GE analysis was reviewed by
2 Brookhaven National Laboratory in support of the NRC
3 staff review. And the NRC Staff concluded that the
4 drywell meets ASME Section 3 Subsection NE
5 requirements. Next slide.

6 These are our conclusions on the capacity
7 reduction factor. The first is that the GE analysis
8 in 1992 increased the capacity reduction factor from
9 0.207 to 0.326 to account from orthogonal tensile
10 stresses in the sphere. Secondly, the buckling test
11 conducted on spheres show a reduction in the effected
12 imperfections of the buckling strength. Third is that
13 the application of an increased capacity reduction
14 factor in the Sandia analysis produces results similar
15 to the GE analysis. And lastly, AmerGen's conclusion
16 is that the GE analysis concluding a minimum, uniform
17 thickness in the sand bed region as 736 mils is valid.

18 So this completes our presentation on the
19 capacity reduction factor.

20 MR. GALLAGHER: Dr. Shack, so that was the
21 -- Issue No. 1, we still have four other ones. Any
22 comments or questions?

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'd say go ahead and move
24 onto item two there.

25 MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That was very helpful.

2 MR. POLASKI: The second issue that the
3 subcommittee raised was that the thickness margin may
4 be better understood with a modern three-dimensional
5 finite element model with various thickness and
6 thickness configurations in the sand bed region could
7 be evaluated. And our response is that (1) our
8 current licensing basis analysis demonstrated that the
9 Code requirements were made and that's what we've just
10 been discussing; (2) because the GE model used a
11 uniform thickness corresponding to the lowest average
12 thickness measured, we agree that use of a modern
13 modeling technique inputting actual shell thicknesses
14 should demonstrate more thickness margin and a larger
15 safety factor; and lastly, in order to better
16 understand the margin that is available for the Oyster
17 Creek drywell shell, AmerGen will be performing a 3-D
18 finite element analysis of the Oyster Creek drywell.
19 This analysis will be completed prior to entering the
20 period of extended operation.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just to make sure I
22 understand because I believe that Item 3 is a new
23 commitment that we had not discussed or talked about.

24 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, that's correct, Mr.
25 Maynard, but we're trying to address the issues that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you all brought up and this is a new commitment. It
2 is a significant commitment on our part and we will do
3 that.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. And I wanted to
5 make sure that your position, you would be willing --
6 you would be making this as a commitment to be done,
7 not just something that you're thinking about doing.

8 MR. GALLAGHER: That's correct and we will
9 send in a letter with this commitment following the
10 meeting.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. I don't think any
12 of the members would tell you not to do that.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. GALLAGHER: We didn't think so.

15 MR. POLASKI: Mr. John O'Rourke will now
16 present the other three subcommittee issues, those
17 being the issue with the reactor cavity liner leakage,
18 future monitoring programs and the interior surface of
19 the embedded drywell shell. John.

20 MR. O'ROURKE: The next issue from the
21 January 18th subcommittee meeting was that the leakage
22 through the reactor cavity liner should be eliminated.
23 We agree that eliminating the liner leakage would be
24 desirable. Our current program is designed to control
25 this leakage to ensure that no water gets into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sand bed region and it was proven successful during
2 the 2006 refueling outage. However, based on the
3 subcommittee's input, we have decided to perform an
4 engineering study prior to the period of extended
5 operation to investigate cost effective replacement or
6 repair options to eliminate this leakage.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: This one when I read this
8 the first time, I was more excited than after the
9 second time.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: I see a commitment to do
12 an engineering study, but the way I read this that's
13 not necessarily a commitment to actually --

14 MR. SIEBER: Do anything.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- do anything. Would
16 you clarify that?

17 MR. GALLAGHER: I will clarify that. I
18 mean our intent is to find a solution here. As we
19 talked about last time to the subcommittee and Dr.
20 Bonaca, this is a difficult repair situation. So we
21 want to find a solution. We want to implement a
22 solution and that's what this is about. Will we find
23 a solution that's cost effective? I hope so and
24 that's what we're trying to do.

25 MR. SIEBER: And right now, you're using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 duct tape and paint, right?

2 MR. GALLAGHER: We're using strippable
3 coating and metallic tape. That's correct.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'll tell you. My issue
5 is I understand that right now the leakage is within
6 the capacity of the drain. However, the drain is
7 there as a backup in case there's a failure of some
8 components, some leakage, unexpected leakage or
9 whatever. So by counting on that as part of normal
10 operations, you've reduced your margin to any
11 additional leakage or whatever.

12 The system, the design intent, is to not
13 have any leakage and it is bothersome to still have
14 some leakage and be willing to live with that. I know
15 that you would like to fix it. I'm just not sure that
16 -- We'll have to see how others feel about how
17 strongly the stuff is here. I appreciate what you're
18 doing here.

19 MR. GALLAGHER: We believe the feedback we
20 did get from Dr. Bonaca was that cost effective could
21 come into it. I do have our Senior VP here, Rich
22 Lopriore, who he is behind this 100 percent and wants
23 to make sure we find a solution.

24 MR. LOPRIORE: Yes. I'm not as tall as
25 the other guy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GALLAGHER: This is Rich Lopriore, our
2 Senior VP.

3 MR. LOPRIORE: I'm Rich Lopriore, the
4 Senior VP from Mid Atlantic Operations. I am
5 responsible for Oyster Creek in my area of
6 responsibility. We agreed. We certainly want zero
7 leakage and that is fundamentally what these studies
8 are going to do.

9 But we want to make sure we know what is
10 the right approach to this. I think at this point
11 without studying this further, we don't know exactly
12 what that is. It could be a membrane. It could be
13 welding a new skin, but there are complications with
14 all of that.

15 So it's not for not wanting to put
16 investment into the plant. We clearly want to invest
17 in the plant and we share the Committee's concern
18 about wanting to achieve zero leakage. We will pursue
19 that very vigorously and come up with the right
20 answer. In the meantime, we do agree that we have a
21 way to manage and by no means does that mean it's
22 going to stop us from trying to get zero leakage.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: I understand and I
24 appreciate that and I can understand the difficulty in
25 making a commitment doing something that you don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know what the answer is. So I understand that, too.

2 MR. SIEBER: The problem is not as simple
3 as it may first appear because of the stresses. You
4 can't weld on that very well. This isn't the only one
5 that leaks. That's exactly what we've said. This is
6 not a unique problem. On the other hand --

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You've got to permit it
8 after it's fixed.

9 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: It's a building where
11 you're relying just one drain, too.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's the other thing.
13 I was going to ask if anybody put a ball bearing on
14 that lip up there just to see how well it rolls
15 around. One drain?

16 MR. POLASKI: The design -- This is Fred
17 Polaski. The design of that is about a two inch drop
18 away from the side 180 degree away from the drain to
19 the drain. The design, I can't guarantee that it's
20 two inches, whatever the design was. So that built
21 into the design.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: And it should be higher
23 on the side that doesn't have the drain.

24 (Laughter.)

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I hope it's better than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my gutters.

2 MR. SIEBER: Yes. In any event, I
3 consider this a challenge to you and I'm interested in
4 it. So I will follow what it is you do to solve the
5 problem.

6 MR. GALLAGHER: Okay. We understand.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is that area of the
8 damaged lip accessible?

9 MR. POLASKI: The area of the damaged lip
10 when they did the repairs, they had to cut actually
11 holes in the, I call it, the floor in the reactive
12 cavity to gain access to that. It's not readily
13 accessible. The way they do the visual is through
14 four scope of fiber optics up through the drain line
15 to see in that area. Difficult to get to.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Have you considered
17 increasing the height of that lip?

18 MR. GALLAGHER: We repaired the lip is
19 what we did and as we said in this outage, we showed
20 that all the leakage was controlled and not going into
21 the sand bed region. So we think we have that lip
22 fixed. This is really get back up -- You know, the
23 feedback we got from you all was getting back up to
24 stop it from getting there in the first place and
25 that's what we're going to focus on in this study.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

2 MR. O'ROURKE: Moving on. Slide 33. The
3 next subcommittee comment that I will address is the
4 monitoring of the drywell shell thickness should be
5 more aggressive in the short term. At the
6 subcommittee meeting on January 18th, we did not
7 adequately explain the breadth and frequency of our
8 monitoring activities. We prepared a summary of these
9 activities and provided them to the Committee as a
10 handout and that's the 11" X 17" that I referred to
11 earlier. I'll discuss the monitoring in detail using
12 your handout and the next slide.

13 This slide summarizes the monitoring
14 activities for the drywell shell beginning with the
15 activities performed during the most recent outage
16 through the period of extended operation. The table
17 is divided up into four major areas. The first area
18 contains the activities we used to verify that there
19 is no water leakage into the sand bed region.

20 The second area identifies the upper
21 drywell shell monitoring. As we had previously
22 described to the ACRS subcommittee, the monitoring
23 locations for Item 2 were established based on
24 extensive examinations performed over several years.
25 Once the monitoring locations were established,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspections had been performed since 1987 and will
2 continue through the period of extended operation.

3 The third area identifies the monitoring
4 of the sand bed region. In addition to the
5 inspections that are performed inside the drywell, we
6 have included visual and ultrasonic inspections
7 performed from outside the drywell in the sand bed
8 region.

9 Finally, we will continue with our
10 structures monitoring program which includes visual
11 inspections of the interior drywell concrete floor,
12 sub-pile room floor and trough, and the shell every
13 outage and sump inspection every other outage,
14 performance of the integrated leak rate test every ten
15 years as required by the technical specifications,
16 visual inspections of the service level one coating on
17 the inside of the drywell every other outage and based
18 on a corrective action implemented during the 2006
19 refueling outage, visual inspection of the moisture
20 barrier installed between the drywell shell and the
21 concrete curb and floor inside the drywell.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just to make sure I'm not
23 reading something into it or not getting something, is
24 this a summary of what you have already provided and
25 discussed and committed to?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, with one
2 clarification, Mr. Maynard. The Item No. 6 in the
3 sand bed region says "inspection for water in
4 trenches." We do have a commitment on that and we are
5 suggesting to modify that. I think that's Issue No.
6 5 based on your feedback from the last meeting and we
7 would again send that in in a commitment letter.

8 Right now, for those trenches, we said
9 that we would look at them next time and then fill
10 them in, you know, restore them. What we're going to
11 commit to in the future is that we would check them
12 and assuming when we verify that our corrective action
13 has been effective by the fact that there's no water
14 in those trenches for two outages in a row, then we
15 would restore them.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: So it's a matter of a
17 couple of outages of looking at it before you fill
18 them in.

19 MR. GALLAGHER: That's what we're
20 proposing in the, I guess, it's Issue No. 5. But
21 other than that, these are all previous items that
22 we've committed to and we thought that in -- The
23 reason we presented this here is we thought we heard
24 some comments from you on maybe the program needs to
25 be more aggressive in the short term. So we think we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't communicate to you exactly the depth and
2 breadth of what we have and so we think this table
3 really shows that and we think that the drywell is
4 well covered top to bottom in the inspections and the
5 aging management program.

6 MR. O'ROURKE: Slide 35. During the
7 January 18th subcommittee meeting, some members
8 comment that the trenches should not be filled in
9 until we have verified that we have eliminated the
10 water on the interior shell which we just discussed.
11 The source of the water has been identified and
12 corrective actions have been implemented to prevent
13 additional water from coming in contact with the steel
14 shell.

15 On January 18th, we presented the
16 subcommittee with information that supports that
17 corrosion of the embedded shell is mitigated by the
18 high pH pore water in the concrete and is further
19 protected by a passive film that has formed on the
20 steel surface.

21 This slide shows the interior of the
22 drywell and the sub-pile room. Leakage inside the
23 drywell from control rod drives, valve packing
24 equipment, etc. is an expected condition both during
25 operation and during refueling outages. Normally,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this leakage is very low. Currently, there is less
2 than 1/10th of a gallon per minute of leakage inside
3 the drywell at Oyster Creek which is well below the
4 tech spec limit of 5 gpm.

5 The interior of the drywell was designed
6 to route all leakage to the drywell sump in the sub-
7 pile room. Leakage inside the sub-pile room is
8 directed to a collection trough around the parameter
9 that drains into the sump. Leakage outside the sub-
10 pile room is directed to the collection trough via
11 drain pass through the reactor pedestal. The sump has
12 redundant pumps that automatically pump the leakage
13 out of the drywell based on level in the sump.

14 During the 2006 outage, defects were noted
15 in the collection trough and we identified that the
16 gap between the interior shell and the concrete floor
17 and curb were not sealed. Both of these would have
18 allowed water to get into the trenches and between the
19 shell and concrete inside the drywell. Corrective
20 actions were implemented to fix both of these
21 conditions. Based on these corrective actions, we do
22 not expect any additional water to come in contact
23 with the shell below the concrete.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now part of it -- There
25 are two -- Would you just point out the locations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where those sources of water are? Condensation on the
2 shell at the curb or --

3 MR. O'ROURKE: The water comes from
4 equipment leakage during the chilling outage phase.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, I understand that
6 part.

7 MR. GALLAGHER: We just sealed the curb
8 area just in case any water could come down on the
9 shell and then get there and then get into a little
10 gap. So we sealed that to make sure that that
11 wouldn't happen.

12 MR. O'ROURKE: And the collection trough
13 inside the sub-pile room had some defects that we have
14 repaired that would prevent water from getting through
15 the concrete into the --

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: And out to the shell.

17 MR. O'ROURKE: Right, and into the shell.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Good.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: You call that -- Is that
20 the sump power room? Is that what you're saying?

21 MR. O'ROURKE: Sub-pile room.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Sub-pile room. Okay.

23 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, that's the area of
24 under vessel.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Under the reactor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GALLAGHER: Which is within the
2 reactor pedestal.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm a PWR guy.

4 MR. O'ROURKE: So on slide 37 based on the
5 subcommittee feedback, we will continue to inspect the
6 trenches during refueling outages for the presence of
7 water and we will use the presence of water to monitor
8 that our corrective actions have been effective. In
9 addition, visual and ultrasonic inspections of the
10 shell within the trenches will be performed during
11 refueling outages. If our monitoring confirms in two
12 consecutive refueling outages that our corrective
13 actions have been effective in eliminating the water
14 in the trenches, we will restore the trenches to their
15 original design condition.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just to clarify. There
17 were some of the members who said the trenches should
18 be filled in. There were some who said they should be
19 left open and there were a couple, at least one of us,
20 who says open for awhile and then fill it in.

21 MR. O'ROURKE: You took the middle.
22 That's smart.

23 MR. SIEBER: It's a good way to collect
24 all the water in the trench area.

25 MR. POLASKI: That concludes our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation on the issues with the drywell.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Anybody have any of those
3 five we need to go back over again? Okay.

4 MR. GALLAGHER: Okay. Dr. Shack, so we do
5 have an overall LRA presentation. Would you like us
6 to go through it or -- We did present this at the
7 subcommittee meeting on October 3rd. It is just a
8 general summary of our application. Bottom line we
9 can just go to the bottom line conclusion if you'd
10 like or if you would like us to go through, we can do
11 that.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'd be happy just to go
13 myself.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: To what?

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: To the bottom line
16 conclusion.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, I think that at most
18 of our subcommittee meetings we had the majority of
19 the members there. We have the information here that
20 can be read by anyone who needs it. So I would go
21 straight to the --

22 MR. POLASKI: Let's to go the last slide,
23 Slide 45. These are our overall summaries and
24 conclusions. First, aging management programs that
25 have been established to ensure safe operations for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the period of extended operation. The license renewal
2 commitment will be implemented as effected and we are
3 on track for implementing activities. That concludes
4 our presentation.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Unless there are any
6 questions, we're at a good point to take a break.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I was going to
8 suggest we just keep on going.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No? Okay. We'll take a
11 break.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: You'd better say how many
14 minutes.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: A 15 minute break. Let's
16 come back 2:55 p.m. We're running slightly ahead of
17 schedule or pretty much on schedule. So we're getting
18 caught up. So 2:55 p.m. Off the record.

19 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
20 the record at 2:41 p.m. and went back on the record at
21 2:57 p.m.)

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, I'd like to get
23 started again. Okay, I'd like to go ahead and resume
24 the afternoon session here for the license renewal
25 application review for Oyster Creek and I'll turn it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over to the staff. I believe Donnie will take care of
2 that.

3 MR. ASHLEY: My name is Donnie Ashley and
4 I'm the Project Manager for the Oyster Creek License
5 Renewal effort. And as part of my introduction, the
6 path we're going to follow this afternoon is
7 different, you'll notice from what you normally see in
8 these kinds of presentations to the full committee.

9 What I'd like to do is discuss license
10 conditions with you, the conditions that we have
11 talked about in the updated SER in December of last
12 year and some other conditions that we're looking at
13 and then I'm going to turn it over to Sujit Samaddar
14 and Hans Ashar to talk to you about confirmatory
15 analysis and to give plenty of time. So I've moved
16 those two items up out of the presentation to the
17 front so that we could get plenty of time to discuss
18 them as you want to.

19 In the December SER, there were three
20 license conditions in that document and these are
21 relatively standard conditions that you see in most
22 all license renewal. They talk about updating the
23 SER, the UFSAR supplements and requirement -- future
24 activities be identified in the UFSAR and surveillance
25 calendar that should be retained.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You've heard a lot of information from the
2 Applicant this afternoon about some commitments that
3 they have made and commitments that they're planning
4 to make. One of the things that we have done is we've
5 been looking at this application, we've had audits,
6 A&P audits and our audits. We've had inspections done
7 by the region and based on all of that that we've been
8 looking at since July of 2005, we have two proposed
9 license conditions that we plan on putting into the
10 final SER.

11 The first one would require the Applicant
12 to increase the frequency of the drywell inspections
13 and the ultrasonic testing in the sand bed region to
14 all 10 days, every other refueling outage for the
15 period of extended operations. We realize that
16 regardless of which calculation you use, they all
17 point to the fact that the safety margins have been
18 maintained. However, the margins to the safety
19 factors are very small. So as a result, we would like
20 to see the Applicant increase their monitoring in the
21 sand bed region.

22 The last license condition would require
23 the Applicant to monitor at every refueling outage and
24 maintain the two trenches located inside the drywell
25 open until such time that the Applicant can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrate that the source of the water are
2 identified and eliminated.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'd like to ask you from
4 what the licensee or the Applicant had provided in
5 their presentation, of what they're committing to or
6 willing to commit to, is that consistent with this
7 second bullet here or not?

8 MR. ASHLEY: It's consistent with the
9 second bullet. The first bullet is different.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: Right, I noticed that but
11 the second one, because they had committed to look at
12 it for like three in a row here, two or three in a row
13 and then close it in. Okay.

14 MR. ASHLEY: What we wanted to do was
15 insure that they would consult with us before taking
16 those kind of actions on their own.

17 Member MAYNARD: Okay.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Would you still require
19 the increased UT inspection frequency if the Applicant
20 implemented a permanent repair of the leakage in the
21 cavity liner?

22 MR. ASHLEY: It would --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: I mean, if they
24 demonstrated that they had fixed it once and for all.

25 MR. ASHLEY: Yes, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: And showed you, then you
2 would reconsider.

3 MR. ASHLEY: We would reconsider and I
4 think that's a good way to put it. The license
5 condition would give us that option to reconsider.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You could also put a
7 performance base that if they show no thickness loss
8 X outages, then you would reconsider.

9 MR. ASHLEY: Yes, sir, and we're working
10 with the technical staff and with the folks over in
11 licensing to determine the appropriate language to
12 make sure that this is covered.

13 MR. SIEBER: I do think, though, that you
14 would have to follow the time regiment that Dr.
15 Jackson (phonetic) established that there is no
16 further degradation.

17 MR. ASHLEY: Yes, sir, we would expect
18 some demonstration of some positive indication that
19 they corrected it. We also want to make sure that we
20 increase and maintain the monitoring that they're
21 going to do.

22 MR. SIEBER: Now, this is just the sand
23 bed area but you have thinning in the upper drywell,
24 too.

25 MR. ASHLEY: The staff feels that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programs that are implemented, the aging management
2 programs for the rest of the drywell is adequate. And
3 with that, I'd ask Sujit Samaddar if he would, to talk
4 to you now about the confirmatory analysis.

5 MR. SAMADDAR: I'm Sujit Samaddar and I
6 have Hans Asher with me over here and we are both from
7 the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulations. We
8 concluded the last presentation to the ACRS without
9 reconciling the average difference between the
10 computed minimum shell thickness between the 1992 G
11 analysis, the current licensing basis and the
12 NRC/Sandia 2006 confirmatory analysis.

13 This issue is the context of our current
14 presentation. The -- I'd like to go back one more
15 slide. The issue was -- it was asked of us to explain
16 the aberrant difference in the computed minimum shell
17 thickness between the 1992 G analysis and the current
18 analysis of record and the 2006 NRC/Sandia
19 confirmatory analysis. The confirmatory analysis
20 suggested that the thickness of .84 inch is
21 appropriate for maintaining a factor of safety of 2,
22 which the 1992 G analysis established that smaller
23 thickness of .736 would be adequate to maintain the
24 desired factor safety of 2 against buckling.

25 So we have two objectives that we need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meet. Next slide. These objectives are explain the
2 aberrant difference between the two analysis and
3 reconfirm the appropriateness of the 1992 G analysis
4 as the current licensing basis. As we go through this
5 presentation, we'll establish that the 1992 G analysis
6 and the 2006 NRC/Sandia analysis has established that
7 the Oyster Creek drywell meets the ASME code
8 requirements.

9 In the next part then we will also
10 establish at this point that a factor safety greater
11 than 2 is achieved if the factor of hoop tension is
12 included in the NRC/Sandia analysis for a uniform
13 shell thickness of .844. This slide is basically an
14 overview of the relationships that we have. Okay. A
15 drywell analysis consists of essentially two parts and
16 the reason I'm going through this is for those of you
17 not present in the earlier presentation, this overview
18 illustrates the fact that the acceptability analysis
19 of the drywell requires the drywell shell thickness be
20 acceptable from all the stress criteria and the
21 stability criteria and the buckling criteria of the
22 ASME code. Performance of the ASME stress criteria
23 was demonstrated in the previous presentation.

24 The stability criteria is the issue of our
25 present discussion. Next slide, please. The GE 1992

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis, the licensing basis, has determined that the
2 minimum shell thickness for factor safety equals 2,
3 ASME code criteria, included hoop tension in
4 calculating the minimum shell thickness and the hoop
5 tension develops as a result of actual compression on
6 sphere or internal pressure. And it was accepted by
7 analysis as the current licensing basis. The analysis
8 acceptance of the license's approach was stability
9 evaluation of Oyster Creek drywell shell was based on
10 the rationale that the hoop tension, comparing to
11 stress is caused by compressive loading on the
12 spherical shell.

13 This tests stress of the stretching effect
14 on the shell reducing the averse effect of
15 imperfection in the shell. The licensee has
16 considered the contribution of the tension hoop stress
17 in the computation of the required minimum thickness
18 to meet a factor safety of 2. The licensee has
19 determined that the minimum shell thickness of .736
20 will be necessary in the sand bed region to meet the
21 ASME stability requirements. They have also
22 considered the fact that there was sufficient passage
23 in the drywell to preclude any general buckling
24 failure under the possibility of the condition.

25 In our NRC/Sandia analysis, which is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirmatory analysis, these are the things we did.
2 We determined the required minimum shell thickness for
3 a factor safety of 2.0. Hoop tension developed as a
4 result of actual compression of the spherical portion
5 of the drywell shell was not included in the analysis,
6 in the determination of the minimum shell thickness.
7 In essence, confirmatory analysis performed by Sandia
8 of the drywell shell uses assumptions that did not
9 consider any contribution of the shell circumference
10 inside stress in the shell and the buckling
11 evaluation. The intent of that analysis was to
12 independently confirm the general conclusions reached
13 by the licensee's analysis and compliment stock
14 evaluation of the license renewal request.

15 The Sandia analysis determined for the
16 minimum shell thickness of .84 is required in the sand
17 bed region to meet ASME stability criteria of
18 maintaining a factor of safety of 2. With the hoop
19 tension computed in the Sandia analysis is included in
20 the Sandia computation of the required minimum
21 thickness, the computed factor safety is greater than
22 2 for shell thickness of .844.

23 Further, the Sandia analysis is based on
24 the assumption of uniform shell thickness. Presence
25 of thicker sections of the shell in areas increases

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the overall buckling of the shell.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What does it mean,
3 would result?

4 MR. SAMADDAR: Oh, so if you include the
5 effect of hoop tension in the analysis Sandie,
6 confirmatory analysis, the effect would result in
7 NRC/Sandia analysis evening a required minimum
8 thickness less than .74. If we include the fact of
9 hoop tension, and using the --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have to speak in
11 the microphone.

12 MR. SAMADDAR: If we had included the
13 effect of hoop tension in that analysis, confirmatory
14 analysis, the result would have given us a thickness
15 which would be less than .736.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just read it in the
17 equation, George.

18 MR. SAMADDAR: Yes, what we did was we
19 took that Sandia analysis and in the Sandia analysis
20 there was hoop tension that was already computed. We
21 took this hoop tensions and used the same methodology
22 that the licensee had used in the earlier computation
23 and stuck the tension values into it and recomputed
24 the numbers. And once we did recompute the numbers,
25 we came up with a thickness for -- given a factor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety of 2, which would be less than .736.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Of course, that's
3 extrapolating from the calculations that Sandia did
4 since they didn't actually do that calculation but
5 you're extrapolating the line down to the thickness.

6 MR. SAMADDAR: Yes, but we actually moved
7 the line up by using their --

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You still have to
9 extrapolate off the end of the line.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: To me the key point is,
11 does the staff agree that the hoop stress should be
12 included and that capacity factor adjustment should be
13 included and it's correct as Dr. Miller presented to
14 us today.

15 MR. SAMADDAR: That is correct. He
16 confirmed that that was the staff position. We had
17 made that same determination in 1992. We made the
18 same determination again in 2006.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay, violent agreement.

20 MR. SAMADDAR: Excuse me?

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Violent agreement.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just for some of the
23 other committee members and I don't know if there's
24 anyone here from Sandia, but Sandia had not used this
25 modified capacity factor and as I recall from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion, they didn't say it didn't apply. They
2 were saying that they, themselves, didn't have the
3 information to justify it.

4 MR. SAMADDAR: That's correct.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: So they weren't saying it
6 can't be. They were just saying they didn't have the
7 information to do it.

8 MR. SAMADDAR: That's correct.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now that was a draft
10 report, the Sandia report that at least I got to
11 review was a draft report and so it's not complete.
12 Now, will it be completed and it include the correct
13 methodology?

14 MR. SAMADDAR: I mean --

15 MR. ASHAR: I don't think at this time we
16 were obliged to do that because of the -- at that time
17 we didn't do anything because the timing and resources
18 at this time, but if there's a need for doing that, we
19 can do that. It's not something that cannot be done.
20 Because he's going to perform the analysis using the
21 similar to what Sandia has done. That I think --
22 that's what we thing, but yes.

23 MR. SAMADDAR: Let me add a few more
24 things. This is a confirmatory analysis and the
25 purpose of the conformity analysis is not to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substitute an older analysis or a newer analysis.
2 It's simply a confirmatory analysis. So we -- it's
3 done on the back of the envelope, we use something
4 that was available of some computer modeling. So it
5 was essentially a conformity analysis and we did not
6 really feel that we have to go to the extent with a
7 confirmatory analysis to like fine tune it to the
8 point that it is at par with the licensing basis.

9 MR. HILAND: May I help answer the
10 question, please? I'm Pat Hiland. I'm the Director
11 of Engineering in the Office of Nuclear Reactor
12 Regulation. As Sujit tried to articulate, it was our
13 intent to use the Sandia analysis as a confirmatory
14 analysis. We do not intend go back and contract for
15 more details. We are satisfied that that analysis
16 confirms the 1992 licensing basis. Thank you.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: When the Applicant
18 completes the 3-D finite element analysis that they
19 talked about earlier, will that be the analysis of
20 record?

21 MR. ASHLEY: Right now, the analysis of
22 record is the 1992 analysis. If they perform a new
23 analysis, and go through the process of adding that
24 into their new current licensing basis, then that
25 would become the new analysis and that would be their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process for applying for that.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, that analysis
3 essentially uses the current condition of the drywell
4 in doing a realistic 3-D analysis and therefore, it
5 does not -- it gives you a current value for the
6 factor of safety. It does not give a bounding value
7 for the minimum thickness. How would that analysis
8 then be used in a licensing environment where you're
9 monitoring the change in thickness with time? Would
10 you require them to update the analysis every time
11 they to a thickness measurement and they find that the
12 thickness is different than the values they used in
13 that 3-D analysis.

14 MR. KUO: This is P.T. Kuo. I would like
15 to comment on that. The license renewal review is --
16 according to the rule, the license renewal review is
17 based on current licensing basis. We do not have a
18 requirement for anybody to update their current
19 licensing basis as time goes on. In this case, just
20 to answer your question directly, whether -- what will
21 be the current licensing basis later on when they
22 complete their analysis, we do not have requirement
23 for them to substitute the new analysis into the
24 current licensing basis but if they wish, they could
25 submit an amendment, license amendment, and change the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current licensing basis.

2 In that case, the staff will have review
3 and approve it.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

5 MS. LUND: This is Louise Lund. I also
6 wanted to clarify that the report was put out in final
7 January 12th even though we had not changed this issue
8 with the capacity reduction factor, we had not
9 addressed it. I just didn't want -- I wanted to
10 clarify the record that the report is out in final.
11 I think what Sujit was trying to point out is, how we
12 intended to use the report. We weren't trying to
13 supplant the current licensing basis with the Sandia
14 analysis.

15 We were -- they were using the Sandia
16 report to understand, you know, the review in more
17 depth.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm trying to understand.
19 First of all, I think it's good that they're going to
20 do an analysis. I'm not sure where the committee is
21 going to come down on all this. My question comes in,
22 they're going to have that done prior to the period of
23 extended operation, if their license renewal
24 application is approved.

25 Now, that's going to show either results

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that shows they have more margin or less margin than
2 what they thought in the original analysis. If they
3 show they have more, that's not an issue. What
4 happens if they show they have less?

5 MR. ASHLEY: As long as they meet the
6 code, the margin is the margin.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: It would effect the rate
8 or it would effect their monitoring and what their
9 criteria would be for acceptance of future monitoring
10 activities.

11 MR. GALLAGHER: Mr. Maynard, maybe if I
12 could answer. This is Mike Gallagher from AmerGen.
13 Yes, just like you said, we think that we'll show that
14 there's more margin. Obviously, if there wasn't, we
15 would enter that in our corrective action system and,
16 you know, through that, the NRC would get notified and
17 we'll take corrective action from there. We don't
18 think that, you know, obviously we'll be there because
19 when we credit all that metal, you know, we think
20 we'll be demonstrating more margin.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: And I would -- my
22 feeling is that's probably true but we don't know
23 until it's done. You answered part of it there. I
24 want to make sure there's a hook in the system to
25 where once it's done, the NRC would be aware if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's any issues and it could be addressed.

2 MR. GALLAGHER: That's correct.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

4 MR. ASHLEY: Mr. Gallagher brought out
5 their corrective action program. That would be part
6 of their current licensing basis and if there's any
7 change that would be captured in that corrective
8 action program which we would monitor.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Otto, this is related
10 to what we discussed this morning. I mean, what do
11 you mean by less margin? As long as they meet the
12 criteria, it seems to me it's fine.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's fine but where it
14 effects is what -- you know, they're going to be doing
15 monitoring. They've committed to do monitoring and
16 they have to know at what point that they become an
17 unsatisfactory or approaching an unsatisfactory read.
18 So it may change their program but --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I see.

20 MR. SIEBER: See, the margin is built into
21 the limit. The traditional margin beyond that limit
22 between what they measure and what they're calling the
23 limit.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: There's also sort of a
25 condition assessment, the way you do in a steam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator. You project ahead to the next outage and
2 if it doesn't look like you're going to be meeting it,
3 there's you know, some discussion that will be going
4 on.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's where the key is,
6 is in projecting ahead to the next examination so
7 providing assurance it's not going to go below the
8 acceptance criteria.

9 MR. SAMADDAR: It gives you room for many
10 areas.

11 MR. KUO: Yes, this is P.T. Kuo again. I
12 just want to clarify the word "margin" and you know,
13 the current licensing basis for this plant is to meet
14 the ASME code, on a particular issue. Now, when we
15 say the margin is small, that margin and really mean
16 that over and beyond the code required margin.
17 Okay, the code already has a factor of 2, for
18 instance, for buckling. That already is margin. But
19 if you have a 2.1, that .1 is additional margin. So
20 I want to clarify that.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But when we say that
22 the margin is eroded, we mean the .1 or the 2.1?

23 MR. SAMADDAR: We're talking about -- at
24 that point we're talking about the margin over the
25 margin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Margin over the code
2 limit. I just want to make sure that there is some
3 hook in the system to where once these results come
4 out, if it's different than expected, the appropriate
5 reviews would be made and dealt with.

6 MR. HUFNAGLE: Mr. Chairman, this is John
7 Hufnagle, Licensing Lead for AmerGen. Just a quick
8 comment that clearly if the analysis would show that
9 there's unacceptable margin, unacceptable thickness,
10 let me put it that way, Potencia (phonetic) 450.72 and
11 73 have the regulatory hook to require that we notify
12 the NRC and take corrective action.

13 MR. SIEBER: Well, it could be even more
14 serious than that if a --

15 MALE PARTICIPANT: It could be 91.18.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, can we go ahead?

17 MR. ASHLEY: If there's no additional, I'd
18 like to go back to the introduction and give you an
19 opportunity to ask questions about specific parts of
20 the information that we covered during the
21 subcommittee meeting. I'll go back to that.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just more of an
23 administrative thing; aging management plants, do you
24 have what the total number was there?

25 MR. ASHLEY: Yes, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: I had a 56 and a 57 and
2 I'm trying to sort out. You're probably going to come
3 up with a different number now, but --

4 MR. ASHLEY: No, sir, at this time, I'm in
5 violent agreement with you.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

7 MR. ASHLEY: It's going to be 57, 57 aging
8 management programs, 36 existing, 21 new and those 21
9 new aging management programs included those new
10 programs for the Forked River combustion turbine. And
11 these are the systems that were included in the aging
12 management review. The Met Tower was added to the
13 scope which also caused the aging management programs
14 to be added for those systems.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, does anyone else
16 have any questions for the staff on the review? Okay,
17 thank you very much.

18 MR. ASHLEY: Thank you.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: Now, I'd like to invite
20 Mr. Webster up and let him introduce himself. He
21 represents a number of entities, has an interest in
22 the proceedings for the license renewal application
23 for Oyster Creek. He's made presentations at the two
24 previous subcommittee meetings and has asked for some
25 time here and so I'll let him.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WEBSTER: Hello, is this working?
2 Once again, I'd like to thank the Commission members
3 for allowing me to present here. I am Richard
4 Webster.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm sorry, you're wired.

6 MR. WEBSTER: I'm Richard Webster. I'm
7 representing a group of -- a coalition of six
8 citizens' groups. The associate name is the Coalition
9 to Stop the Relicensing of Oyster Creek. Now, I think
10 I'd like to go back to the first presentation I made
11 to the Subcommittee back in October where we agreed,
12 I think, that we should put the horse before the cart,
13 the horse really being the amount of margin that we
14 have in terms of actually what we're measuring here,
15 i.e., the amount of margin of thickness and the cart
16 being the monitoring programs that are designed to
17 insure that that margin is maintained.

18 And the propositions I put forth at that
19 time, I think, were generally agreed on, that you need
20 to know how much thickness margin you have to design
21 a program to maintain those margins. You need to
22 estimate corrosion rates, so as you were just
23 discussing before, it's possible to project forward to
24 the next set of monitoring to insure that there isn't
25 a danger that it will eat through your margin before

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the monitoring occurs.

2 The problem is, as of now, we don't have
3 that. We have a cart, we have the monitoring
4 programs, but we don't have the horse. We don't know
5 what the margins are in terms of thickness. And just
6 to reiterate why that is, the main problem is the
7 problem is really two-fold. One is that one of the
8 criteria of the license -- put forth by the licensee
9 or by the Applicant is that the area below .736 in
10 each phase will be less than one square foot. The
11 last time I put forth a graph which showed that the
12 area below .736 in Bay 13 was around 4 square feet.
13 I've recomputed that based on the 2006 results, and it
14 shows that the area is now greater than 4 square feet.

15 So what we know is the exceptions criteria
16 put forth by the licensee based on the GE modeling,
17 are not longer useful because they've already gone
18 past those acceptance criteria. I agree and what I
19 actually asked them for, what we discussed in the
20 letter that I wrote to you, which I hope you've had a
21 look at, is that we agree that it may be possible to
22 recompute those acceptance criteria using a kind of
23 model such as the Sandia model with some modifications
24 to reflect the latest results and to reflect certain
25 other things that Sandia had problems with at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 But the licensee hasn't done that yet and
3 so we don't know what those margins are in terms of
4 thickness. And so I don't see how we can now decide
5 whether the monitoring programs are adequate. How do
6 we know that every other outage is good before we know
7 what margin in terms of thickness exist?

8 Another point is that the licensee is
9 currently using a local wall thickness criteria of
10 .536 for the area that's less than one square foot.
11 I think a problem with that as was brought out at the
12 last meeting, is that that actually -- in the GE
13 model, if you have uniform thickness of .736, with a
14 small area of .536, that goes below code. And
15 actually I have a memo that I received from AmerGen in
16 ASLB discovery materials which questions the basis for
17 this particular acceptance criteria and suggests that
18 it isn't well justified.

19 And I think that's wrong. Without the
20 finite element model showing that you can have areas
21 thinner provided you have other areas that are
22 thicker, that local wall thickness is not justified.
23 So what we do know and I think the counter-factual
24 thing in the presentations here, the applicant asserts
25 that the measurements show that corrosion has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arrested in the Sandia. That's -- I don't think
2 that's the case. I mean, I enclosed the statistical
3 analysis that I received from the applicant and the
4 statistical analysis says that there is around on
5 average 20 mils of corrosion and the percentile range
6 is from 12 mils at the one percentile to 29 mils at 99
7 percentile. So there's some thinning going on between
8 '92 and 96.

9 The applicant suggests or has tried to
10 suggest at least in the last meeting that that
11 thinning is not due to corrosion. Well, the
12 statistical analysis I received from the applicant,
13 which I think it new, says that maybe there's 12 mils
14 and that still leaves 8 mils. That seems to me the
15 evidence of corrosion. And so I think it's premature
16 to say the least to conclude there is no corrosion.

17 Where does that leave us? I think that it
18 leaves us that we don't yet know whether the
19 monitoring programs that are in place are accurate.
20 They may be accurate and they may not be accurate. We
21 don't know. We won't know until the applicant
22 completes the finite model and may I say that the
23 commitment today or the wordings, were extremely
24 vague. What we know is that the other important point
25 about the modeling is there has to be some account

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken of the uncertainty of the model.

2 You know, if you establish that the factor
3 of safety is 2.1, but it's plus or minus .5, that's
4 not going to be very useful or at least it's going to
5 give us some false reports. And so it's important to
6 think also about the uncertainty of the model. As we
7 see, there are a number of points measured of the
8 drywell is relatively small. There isn't good
9 tracking of the areas. So we really don't know what
10 the size of the thinning walls are. At one point,
11 where I note today AmerGen interrogated the size.
12 Now, I've never seen -- I've had pretty much -- I've
13 got a lot of discovery so far from AmerGen. I haven't
14 seen anything in writing that shows that they
15 interrogated the size using microscopes.

16 I have seen statements in reports that
17 give an estimate of the size and that's only one
18 point. But the other thin points, as far as we know,
19 there have been on interrogation to size and it
20 certainly hasn't been any reporting of the size. Let
21 me remind you that I actually asked the NRC staff back
22 in October what is the current staff estimate of the
23 area below .736? What is the basis of that estimate
24 and what is the uncertainty of that estimate? I'm
25 still waiting for the answer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I also note that AmerGen's response to my
2 remarks last time contained no discussion whatsoever
3 of the area below .736. So, before NRC can decide
4 whether the proposed monitoring is adequate, it must
5 supervise the applicant's conduct a carefully designed
6 finite element model study. To give you an example of
7 the details, the areas that are particularly thin have
8 to be carefully placed and have to be reflective of
9 reality. The Sandia model placed those areas directly
10 under the downcomers, precisely the areas we expect
11 them to be -- have the least effect on the results.

12 In reality, the Sandia areas are also
13 smaller than they really are. So we have to have a
14 finite element model based on reality, not based on
15 some kind of ideologized geometries. I didn't hear
16 any commitments for AmerGen today about how they would
17 do their modeling, just that they're going to do
18 something. We then need to use that finite element
19 model not only to see whether the drywell shell is
20 currently meeting the code requirements. We also need
21 to figure out how much margin there is in terms of
22 thickness at each point because if we were at the thin
23 points it's likely that those thin areas -- if you
24 look to the Sandia modeling, the places where it
25 buckles in the sandbed are the thin areas. So it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likely that the margin in those thin areas is smaller
2 than the margin in the thick areas.

3 I find this kind of uniform approach
4 averaging over the whole bed, I don't think it's going
5 to work because in reality we're already below that
6 .736 in significant areas. And so what this all means
7 is there's a lot of work to be done before we can
8 decide whether this license renewal application should
9 be approved. We think that this committee has played
10 an extremely useful role to date, has really held the
11 applicant's feet to the fire in terms of making sure
12 their analysis are technically justified. We would
13 like that role to continue and we feel that role is an
14 essential role. It's a role that we would hope would
15 be played by NRC staff but I think it's been clear
16 that this committee exerts a degree a rigor that the
17 staff doesn't always exert.

18 We, therefore, appeal to this committee to
19 wait, wait until you actually see the analysis to make
20 sure that what's proposed is really going to work.
21 Now, just to finish up, we're not the only people who
22 think that. The State of New Jersey has also written
23 to you suggesting that that is the appropriate course
24 and a number of representatives, elected
25 representatives from New Jersey have also written to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you suggesting that would be an appropriate course.
2 So we appeal to you, please make sure this is
3 adequate. I don't think you're in a position to do
4 that today, you may be in a position to do that when
5 AmerGen actually puts forth the scope of work, the
6 scope of work is agreed, the scope of work has been
7 done, the margins have been established, and then the
8 margins can be compared with the monitoring programs
9 and we can see whether the whole thing makes sense.

10 I thank you for your time, if you have any
11 questions.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Anyone have any questions
13 for Mr. Webster?

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I don't seem to have a
15 copy of his letter. Is it somewhere on the table?

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is it on the table there?
17 If not, we'll make sure that you get it. There was a
18 copy made for everyone.

19 MEMBER BONACA: In the attachment to the
20 letter there is an analysis by Mr. George Licina. Can
21 you tell us a little bit about how this came about?

22 MR. WEBSTER: Yes, this is discovery. We
23 are in a proceeding, an Atomic Safety and Licensing
24 Board proceeding, where we're contending actually that
25 the frequency of the monitoring is insufficient to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintain the margins. As part of that proceeding, we
2 are -- both parties are required to exchange relevant
3 documents under a process called mandatory disclosure.
4 And this is a document that we received from the
5 licensee, from the Applicant as part of their
6 mandatory disclosure. So this is not our analysis.

7 MEMBER BONACA: This is their own
8 analysis.

9 MR. WEBSTER: This is their own analysis.

10 MEMBER BONACA: And do you know who --
11 maybe the licensee should answer, who is George
12 Licina?

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'd like to ask a
14 question regarding --

15 MR. GALLAGHER: Excuse me, Dr. Bonaca, did
16 you have a question about the --

17 MEMBER BONACA: I just wanted to know, did
18 you commission this study and who is Mr. George
19 Licina?

20 MR. GALLAGHER: Which study are you
21 referring to?

22 MEMBER BONACA: This attachment to the
23 letter which apparently is -- comes from the licensee.

24 MR. GALLAGHER: Oh, okay, that particular
25 study?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

2 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes, I can explain that
3 and that study is a draft study to look at if there
4 was any possible statistical analysis that would
5 indicate corrosion in looking at the individual points
6 that were taken externally in the same bed. That
7 analysis is draft and there was a subsequent analysis
8 that was completed in January. And I assume that
9 analysis has not been discovered by Mr. Webster yet
10 through the legal process. So that analysis concludes
11 that there is no corrosion, corrosion is nil and the
12 difference is explained by the technique difference
13 which we explained to the subcommittee, for the UT
14 data that was taken in 2006 versus 1992.

15 So what we have said is, the 2006 data is
16 baseline. And because of the difference in technique
17 we used, because of the -- we had to shoot through the
18 coating externally from the sand bed and verify that
19 we got the inaccurate measurement. So short story is
20 that, you know, when you pick an isolated document
21 from our record without understanding what's going on,
22 there's more information available.

23 MEMBER BONACA: So did a subsequent study
24 -- did the same person, Mr. Licina do the subsequent
25 study or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GALLAGHER: That's correct, Mr.
2 Licina.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who is he? We didn't
4 get the answer to that?

5 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, who is he? Is he --

6 MR. GALLAGHER: Mr. Licina is a consultant
7 we have and he works for Structural Integrity.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, are there any other
9 questions?

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I would just like to
11 make a point. Independently, I did something very
12 similar to what Mr. Licina did and, you know, I saw
13 the same phenomena and my conclusion was that -- and
14 I think you're trying to or you've concluded that
15 based on those measurements, there is some indication
16 of a continuing corrosion even after the coating was
17 applied. I looked at those data very carefully and
18 there is -- for each period of time, all the data are
19 very consistent for that particular period but they're
20 different from the previous period. So there are
21 systematic changes, systematic bias and there was no
22 way that I could conclude that there was continuing
23 corrosion, that the most reasonable interpretation of
24 the data is that the corrosion had been arrested since
25 1992 by picking the minimum corrosion which would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the more conservative way to go.

2 So the apparent -- after you've gotten to
3 a minimum wall thickness at the same point, it won't
4 get thicker with time from corrosion, it usually gets
5 thinner. So I think it's just systematic error in the
6 individual measurements each year and so I saw the
7 same phenomena that Licina saw and I believe he didn't
8 interpret it that it was continuing corrosion, and I
9 certainly didn't. So I think there's a reasonable
10 interpretation that supports the visual examination
11 that we saw in the photographs.

12 MR. WEBSTER: Well, I mean, what I'm
13 saying is at the moment, I think there isn't really
14 enough data to pick exactly what's happened. I mean,
15 I think the conclusion that there is no corrosion is
16 perhaps a little premature. We'd have to wait till
17 2008 to really confirm that if we use the same
18 technique. But I think the important thing is, that
19 even if there is no ongoing corrosion, the wall is
20 definitely thinner than we thought it was in 1992.

21 And this is the second time we've seen the
22 example of a systematic bias upwards in the results.
23 We saw a systematic bias in the 1996 results and we
24 saw a systematic bias in the 1992 results from the
25 outside is what we're saying now. And these biases

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are not small. I mean, we're talking a margin here --
2 I mean, a couple of interesting things. One is that
3 they have contained the margin at .064 prior to this
4 last round of monitoring. Having observed the wall
5 thickness reduction of around .02, there's still time
6 to say a margin of .064. I think that's problematic.
7 I mean, there does seem to be some disagreement
8 between the different areas but the key thing with
9 these exterior measurements is they're not properly
10 factored in to the acceptance criteria.

11 For these measurements, they're using the
12 small area thickness of .536, which, as I said before,
13 is not properly justified. And they don't even
14 measure whether it is or isn't the small area. And so
15 they're measuring grids a quarter of a square foot and
16 then applying the sections criteria of .736 for that.
17 They're making single points which may be
18 representative areas of greater than quarter of a
19 square foot where they're applying a criteria of .536.
20 It's inconsistent.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: We are running a little
22 low on time. Any other questions for --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I'd like to know
24 what the NRC staff thinks about Mr. Webster's
25 position. Is it an appropriate time to ask? I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way I understand you is you don't believe that the
2 appropriate studies have been done to determine the
3 margin.

4 MR. WEBSTER: That's right.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what is the
6 staff's position?

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: We can ask them. I think
8 they've stated it before but --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we can ask them
10 again.

11 MS. LUND: We've got all the
12 correspondences that Mr. Webster has provided to us
13 and the technical staff is working on responding to
14 them. In fact, Sujit had told me that it would be --
15 probably he would have the response to us in about a
16 week or so, so we will be responding, you know, by a
17 letter to Mr. Webster, but I wouldn't say that -- on
18 a number of these, I think that we -- like some of the
19 things that have been presented today, we're looking
20 at them very carefully and I anticipate that we'll be
21 able to support what we've already presented in our
22 safety evaluation.

23 MEMBER BONACA: The licensee has agreed to
24 perform a finite element analysis and submit it to you
25 for review. So do we have any idea what the committed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 date is and I'm sure you're planning to review that
2 analysis. That would establish the current condition.

3 MR. HILAND: Yes, this is Pat Hiland, I'm
4 the Director of Engineer. The applicant has not
5 conveyed a date when they would have their finite
6 element analysis completed so I cannot answer the
7 question.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: The way I read the
9 commitment, what they put up on the board was it would
10 be done prior to the time of operations.

11 MS. LUND: Right, this is Louise Lund.
12 Yes, that's right. It would be prior to the period of
13 extended operation.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, any other --

15 MEMBER BONACA: That means, however, that
16 you're only viewing that analysis in terms of the
17 renewal rather than the current licensing basis. I
18 mean, if you had a concern, that it won't meet
19 criteria --

20 MR. HILAND: That's correct.

21 MEMBER BONACA: -- you're going to
22 question a review analysis now.

23 MR. HILAND: That's correct.

24 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, I'd like to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that through all of our subcommittee meetings and this
2 one, I appreciate everyone's input. I think the
3 presentation has been very helpful. I know that Mr.
4 Webster's comments provided me additional things to
5 look at in the past there in taking a look at this
6 data and everything. I found the comments very useful
7 in my review. For those who haven't seen the letter
8 yet, we will certainly make sure you have a copy of
9 that letter with his points in it there.

10 So with that, I'd like to turn it back
11 over to you, Mr. Chairman.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's fine. I think
13 we're ready to take a break for a half an hour.

14 (A brief recess was taken at 3:38 p.m.)

15 (On the record at 4:18 p.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Can we come back into
17 session? Our next discussion is the development of
18 the TRACE Thermal-Hydraulic Code and we'll be led
19 through that by our cognizant member Sanjoy Banerjee.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So I think this
21 follows up from our subcommittee meeting and Steve
22 Bajorek, I guess, will be telling us about various
23 activities. Now, Steve, a couple of things; if you
24 would try to focus more on TRACE itself and maybe less
25 on pi groups and things like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, is this on? Are we
2 going to be okay? Yes, I'm ready to talk about all
3 three of the things that we talked to the subcommittee
4 on December 5th about the bulk of what I'm going to
5 talk about today is on TRACE and some of the issues
6 surrounding that. Some of the material I have at the
7 end, I'm going to talk about pi groups and the -- e
8 may not even have time to get to that.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

10 MR. BAJOREK: So the main things that I do
11 want to talk about today are the issues that we talked
12 to the subcommittee about on December the 5th. I'll
13 leave the pi groups and the anonymous letter go to the
14 very end and spend most of the time talking about
15 TRACE, where we're at, brief you on a status of the
16 TRACE code and development, assessment that we've been
17 performing, where we're at with the documentation.
18 That was an issue that we spent a lot of time talking
19 about on December the 5th, talk a little bit about our
20 Get Well Plan, how we intend to finish the
21 documentation, some changes that we've made over the
22 last several weeks to it, and how we're going to
23 proceed over the next several months.

24 I don't know, of interest to us and I
25 think it's been brought up by this committee is, are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we going to integrate TRACE into the regulatory
2 process. We've been developing this over the last
3 several years it's been scheduled as well, but now is
4 the time when we need to start using TRACE as an
5 agency tool to look at uprates. We've used it for new
6 reactors. We've used it for other issues and we
7 actually have used TRACE for several problems where it
8 was applicable at this time. But how do we support
9 that role of getting TRACE into very widespread use by
10 users throughout the Agency?

11 A little bit of the history and here I
12 want to start off at the bottom with what we think is
13 a major milestone. The end of December, we released
14 a code called Version 5.0 internally to the staff, to
15 NLRI and to other people within the Agency. At that
16 time what we said, we are freezing the code. We have
17 stopped model development. We have gone through the
18 last round of major revisions to the code. We have
19 run through all of our assessment cases. I'm going to
20 talk a little bit about those and what that entails
21 and we felt at this point, we're ready to put the code
22 out there, get more widespread use, because as you
23 start to get more use of the code, that's when you do
24 find what other features you might want to improve on,
25 what other errors or problems you see but we can't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continue to develop the code forever. We thought this
2 is the time.

3 We froze it, we put it out there and now
4 we're going to start moving more towards finishing the
5 documentation and into the support maintenance role.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Excuse me, do you
7 have an adequate user's manual that allows people to
8 actually use the code?

9 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, the user's guide for
10 TRACE has been continually updated. As we put new
11 inputs into the code, we change things, that user
12 guide is changed along with each version that comes
13 along. But when we get to TRACE 5.0, through its
14 history over the last couple of years, this is a
15 numbering system that keeps track of the various
16 updates but as that update necessitates a change to
17 input or requirements that the user would have to do,
18 those are -- those changes are made in the user guide
19 and that pdf file is also released along with the
20 code. So for somebody who wants to set up a model to
21 use the code, they have an up to date user's guide.
22 They have decks which are available, hopefully fairly
23 close to their application and between that and the
24 existing information they have, they should be able to
25 proceed and do their evaluation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now --

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Is there somebody
3 responsible for support to help people, the users?

4 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, that's our Code
5 Development Branch. Rich Burton is the Branch Chief
6 for that. He's got a staff that has been growing.
7 It's gone from on the order of five or six people to
8 something like 10 or 12. Over the last several years
9 there have been a couple of people dedicated not quite
10 full time to maintenance and updating the user guide
11 but keeping track of those updates and revisions as
12 they come in, maintain the data base of the decks,
13 things, as those come back into us and other people,
14 you know, revising, fixing the models and making the
15 corrections.

16 As that staff has grown, we think now
17 we're in a much better position not only to do the
18 maintenance but to finish the other documentation,
19 complete the other assessments and start moving on to
20 the support role of running plant calculations and
21 looking at the problems that can be experienced when
22 you do these type of calculations.

23 MR. SIEBER: Steve, do you believe that
24 the errors have all been corrected?

25 MALE PARTICIPANT: Don't answer that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question.

2 MALE PARTICIPANT: On the grounds it may
3 incriminate you.

4 MEMBER CORRANDINI: So, can I ask a
5 different question that leads up to that? At the
6 subcommittee meeting that Sanjoy ran in December we
7 were able to look at this ahead of time. Is this the
8 current version -- if somebody said to you, "Here it
9 is all on one CD," is this it?

10 MR. BAJOREK: The CD would contain all of
11 the documentation. On that one you have the latest
12 version of the code, whatever it was in the early part
13 of December or November when that was put together,
14 the user guide that is consistent with it, and all
15 available information for the theory manual and the
16 assessment manual, I believe, was also no that at the
17 time. Now, because the code was changing at that
18 time, those assessments were probably three or four
19 months out of date. The theory manual would be
20 roughly 75 percent complete. And unfortunately, the
21 parts that are of most interest to a lot of users, the
22 closure model, that's out of date. We're changing the
23 field equations to make them better structured and
24 more descriptive. That section has been changed, but
25 the parts that talk about the reactive cooling pump,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's some of the fuel rod models, that has not been
2 changed dramatically, so it would be of use for things
3 like that.

4 Just a brief history of where TRACE has
5 gone leading up to what we are working on presently;
6 is the consolidation project started in about 1998
7 when the staff realized that maintaining TRAC-P or
8 TRAC-B a RELAP and a RAMONA all with overlapping
9 capabilities was very expensive. You almost had to
10 have a staff for each one of these. Because those
11 capabilities overlapped, it made sense to try to
12 consolidate all the features into one platform, update
13 that, modernize its architecture and make it easier
14 for one smaller staff to make changes and maintain
15 that code.

16 Most of that work took place in about 1999
17 to about 2003 and shortly after that, we started to do
18 some of our initial assessments. And that's when we
19 started to realize that the mission that we were
20 undertaking had to change. We thought at the start
21 that the TRAC-PF1, Mod 2 models were adequate and had
22 been assessed. In actuality, when we started to go
23 through some of those initial assessments, we had
24 cases that wouldn't run and were so far off in the
25 data, we did not feel that we could release a code

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would be considered reasonable and acceptable in
2 that timeframe.

3 Our internal criteria at that time and
4 that's kind of continued, is that we weren't going to
5 release TRACE if the results, the comparisons between
6 predictions and experiments, were unreasonable. And
7 by unreasonable, we mean, it needs to predict trends,
8 it needed to be in the bounds of experimental
9 uncertainty for much of the time.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let me ask you a
11 question, Steve. You have a Code RELAP 5, various
12 versions of it, which are now being used by NRR for
13 confirmatory analysis. In fact, today we heard about
14 calculations done using it. Now, there are two issues
15 here. One is if the models are wrong, shouldn't we be
16 getting a code with better models into widespread use
17 immediately rather than waiting around? Shouldn't
18 this be a very high priority activity?

19 MR. BAJOREK: Well, yes, and I believe it
20 is. I mean, we want to make sure that the models in
21 this code are adequate to do the types of audit
22 calculations that we're faced with, the conventional
23 plants and advanced plants like ESBWR, 8/1000 or --
24 you know, we think TRACE is there and our -- one of
25 the reasons we're very much convinced of that is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment matrix and the assessment matrix that we
2 put this frozen code through -- I'm jumping ahead a
3 little but when we look at the assessment matrix and
4 the mission that TRACE has to fulfill in doing flume
5 water reactors, pressure water reactors, and the
6 advanced reactors for both large break and small
7 break, our assessment matrix has grown to roughly 550
8 individual simulations.

9 We run through all of those and we're
10 convinced that for the most part, it's doing a
11 credible job. There will always be cases we're not
12 happy with.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: So if you're taking
14 the correlations that existed in RELAP 5, and just put
15 the in, the code wouldn't do nearly as well.

16 MR. BAJOREK: I think that's an open
17 question because if we take a look at what RELAP's
18 assessment base is, and how you assess RELAP 3.2, 3.3
19 and some of the -- their assessment matrix is on the
20 order of 30 cases. It doesn't go anywhere near the
21 breadth that we are putting with TRACE.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm just asking if you
23 just took those correlations and put them in and
24 didn't take all this time doing this, what would -- I
25 mean, why didn't you follow that strategy to start

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with?

2 MR. BAJOREK: The decision had been made,
3 you know, back in 1998, it was well before I was here
4 that TRAC TF-1 was going to be the best means of going
5 forward.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Sure, but what about
7 the correlations. I mean, you spent a lot of time you
8 know, inventing your own correlations or putting them
9 in or choosing -- assessing correlations. Why didn't
10 you simply take those in RELAP 5 and put them in as a
11 starter?

12 MR. BAJOREK: I imagine that could have
13 been done but usually in these types of codes, you
14 almost have to look at these as model packages. You
15 know, it's not simply taking a correlation for one
16 particular phenomena and dropping it in because you
17 think it's better. But it's how it works in
18 conjunction with the other correlations that give it
19 a flow boiling map for example, or how they transition
20 one flow pattern to the other. So even though if you
21 go through and they say, "Hey, this might be the best
22 correlation", and the put it in another code, you may
23 not necessarily get better results.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm talking about the
25 whole package.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: Well, that could have been
2 done. The decision to go with PF-1 was made based on
3 the idea that the development that had been going on
4 in the `90s, had actually improved those thermal
5 hydraulic models at the time.

6 MEMBER CORRANDINI: Sanjoy is way ahead of
7 us in terms of the background. So the basis for this
8 is not the same hydrodynamic basis as you have in the
9 previous codes. What is the basis? Did it start from
10 scratch or did you start with a basic hydronamics
11 package?

12 MR. BAJOREK: That was started from
13 scratch PF-1 Mod 2.

14 MEMBER CORRANDINI: Okay. And then so
15 pretending this is almost like an experiment, just a
16 numerical experiment, what I think he's trying to get
17 at is how did you, as you went along QA it to know of
18 it, you could at least reproduce, whether it's right
19 or wrong, but replicate the previous results so you
20 knew you were always -- you knew when you branched to
21 another result, you knew what was going on? Was that
22 done throughout the QA'ing process?

23 MR. BAJOREK: It started in about 2003
24 close to the end of the consolidation. The assessment
25 matrix then was based primarily on cases that had been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used for both RELAP, TRAC-B and TRAC-F. We would run
2 all three codes or all four of them because they were
3 available, look at the results and insure that TRACE
4 or TRAC-M as it was called back then, was giving
5 results that was consistent with RELAP TRAC-B or TRAC-
6 P.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: What I'm really
8 wondering is why it took you five years to get there.

9 MR. BAJOREK: It's a slow process.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: It sure is.

11 MR. BAJOREK: There's a limited amount of
12 resources that you can put on this.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Steve, let me ask you a
14 question. How many lines of code, roughly, th order
15 of magnitude?

16 MR. BAJOREK: I think it's on the order of
17 250,000 lines.

18 MEMBER POWERS: And the difficulty of
19 changing a line of code goes as about the lines about
20 the third power or something like that, at least.

21 MR. BAJOREK: When you make a change, you
22 often have to make that change in several parts of the
23 code. That was one of the reasons why the modularity
24 was put into the code to make this easier because we
25 wanted to get to the point a couple of years ago that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we started to get better and started to get more
2 information available from the tests we were running,
3 to make it actually easier to implement those and go
4 forward. I think part of the basis for picking TRAC-
5 PF1 versus RELAP is in working in both of those codes,
6 I don't think either one were really considered truly
7 state of the art in that they had the very best models
8 available.

9 So it was a matter of picking one, picking
10 an architecture that they thought at the time would be
11 the most efficient to move forward with and marching
12 ahead with that one. Now, since then, you know, some
13 models have been changed, some of those are models
14 that are closer to RELAP, taking those when it's been
15 convenient and convinced that those are better models
16 and put those into TRACE. But another aspect of, you
17 know, why this is taking so long is that time frame
18 2002 to 2004 was also when we started to -- we were
19 actually doing the design certification AP-1000, ESPWR
20 was starting at that time, ACR-700. A lot of our
21 staff was being diverted to develop condensation
22 models appropriate for drywell and PCC HX's in ESPWR.

23 We developed a horizontal fuel bundle
24 model and started the assessment against RD-14 and RD-
25 14L. Now, by the time we got those models ready and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it started to get kind of exciting, that's when the
2 ACR-700, that application went away, but the
3 Commission's direction to us in that time frame was to
4 get things ready and prepared for doing the advanced
5 plan. We knew we had to spend some time on that.

6 We've also had some other -- you know, a
7 couple of other activities, supporting 50.46(a). We
8 used TRACE for the emergency diesel generators to show
9 that 10 seconds wasn't exactly a hard and fast number
10 and there could be some relaxation with that. And we
11 looked at some station blackout questions for Region
12 1 last year. But the real --

13 MEMBER CORRANDINI: If I may, so the
14 answer to my question is, I just wonder, so basically
15 TRACE came from TRAC-M and as you're now using TRACE,
16 you're continually going back and cross-comparing with
17 TRAC-P and TRAC-B.

18 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, back when we developed
19 TRAC-M, we're looking at TRAC-B, TRAC-P and RELAP,
20 convince ourselves, that hey, we were getting about
21 the same results as we had been getting before for a
22 very limited assessment base. But we also took a look
23 at some of those cases and we started to find things
24 that we couldn't live with, calculations with TRAC-M
25 for this a forced reflow tests, a relatively simple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case but totally grossly over-predicting some of the
2 elevations. And you say, "Well, so what, we have to
3 be conservative". Well, not -- it wasn't conservative
4 everywhere. There were compensating errors in the way
5 the code was doing the interface of heat transfer,
6 that some elevations were overheating. You were over-
7 -cooling the upper elevations. We couldn't live with
8 those results.

9 MEMBER CORRANDINI: If I might just ask a
10 question here; so that means that if you were to have
11 run TRAC-P and TRAC-B, you would have gotten the same
12 result?

13 MR. BAJOREK: If we were running this
14 test, not all those codes were run against some of
15 these tests. So in some cases you have a TRAC-P
16 result, in others you wouldn't. I think TRAC-P in
17 this case was also -- was giving us similar results
18 because there were the numerics and closure models of
19 TRAC-M were basically the same as TRAC-PF1, TRAC-B.
20 So we were seeing about the same thing. One of the
21 problems is when they developed TRAC-PF-1, Mod 2, they
22 did a lot of work developing the code, but there's
23 almost no assessment. So many of the things that
24 we're finding for TRAC-M also apply for TRAC-B. They
25 hadn't been discovered in the time frame of the '90s

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you would have if you had been developing an
2 assessment process to shake down the code very
3 quickly.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now, TRAC was never
5 really a code for small breaks. Presumably, TRACE
6 will do that. So we have a lot to do on that.

7 MR. BAJOREK: If you look at a couple of
8 cases where we did go ahead and use a version of
9 TRACE, it was for small break applications. We've
10 been finding that the results for small break tend to
11 be a little bit better than they are for some of the
12 large break phenomena or they had been for some of the
13 reflect phenomena. So we're finding through the
14 assessment we think it's doing a --

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is it doing --

16 MR. BAJOREK: Is this okay?

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: So TRACE is now working
18 for small breaks and large breaks.

19 MR. BAJOREK: And large breaks.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: And for BWRs?

21 MR. BAJOREK: And for BWRs.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's working well, right?

23 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it's operative.

25 MR. BAJOREK: We think it's working well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When you consider the breadth over which it's now
2 being exercised and I mentioned we're using this over
3 some 500 assessment cases. Okay. Other codes, RELAP
4 had been exercised with assessment basis on the order
5 of 30 or 40. Well, if you take that number and you
6 increase it in order of magnitude like that, you're
7 going to find some problems. Okay, we've exercised
8 the code and yes, we found them, okay. We're fixing
9 them.

10 So I'm going to -- in the interest of
11 time, jump through this. So in the way we have been
12 working, after we've defined the process that we have
13 to get right boiling water reactors, pressurized water
14 reactors, advanced reactors uses approach methods,
15 developed for those, we've established the assessment
16 matrix. We have thought that the models in TRACE
17 would be acceptable. We run through the assessment
18 matrix. When we get down to here, if we get a yes,
19 we're good and we document. That's where we're at
20 now. Unfortunately, when we ran a lot of those over
21 the last couple or three years, we found models that
22 were deficient. We went back and looked at the model
23 development process. In some cases, it was a matter
24 of looking at the model, replacing that correlation
25 with something that we thought was better. In some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases we went back to the some of the newer
2 experimental tests that we have to look at pebble
3 breakup in suppression pools and some of the
4 condensation tests that have at pooling to help us
5 with the PCC ES heat exchanger.

6 Put those models back into TRACE and when
7 everything is becoming what we considered reasonable
8 and acceptable, now we're down and ready to really
9 document the results and release it for applications.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's working also for
11 the containment part?

12 MR. BAJOREK: TRACE is the hydraulic code
13 that is meant for the primary system. For containment
14 we have linked it with the contained code in order to
15 get a feedback between TRACE and what goes on in
16 containment. That's how we would do it in a PWR. Now
17 for ESBWR, at this time, we're trying to do the entire
18 primary plus the drywell and the containment systems
19 with TRACE. That was the reason for improving the
20 condensation models for drywell condensation in the
21 presence of non-condensibles.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you have compared the
23 PANDA and so on.

24 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, yes. I'm going to talk
25 about those cases. Okay, I think we've covered -- in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correcting the models, the closure relations that now
2 have been replaced on the order of about 75 percent.
3 We've replaced the reflow model and its package which
4 represents some 50 different correlations for
5 interfacial drag, wall drag, the various transfer
6 regimes. Joe Kelly talked about the condensation
7 models he was developing for ESPWR. He talked about
8 from the thermal hydraulic side he came here about a
9 year and a half or two years ago describing what those
10 were.

11 In correcting those, we had to make
12 changes to the wall drag in order to perform thickness
13 and get that resistance to heat transfer correct,
14 change the interfacial heat transfer because in a
15 number of these integral effects tests, we were
16 finding that excessive condensation was causing undo
17 oscillations and that was causing core hydraulics to
18 go bad on us. So that was corrected.

19 And interfacial drag, in order to get
20 levels for our calculations correct, in models like
21 THTF, RDHT, so those were behaving correctly at both
22 high pressure that attract the effluent in real life,
23 should do a reasonable job but also at low pressure
24 which is much more challenging in these codes and what
25 we needed for something like ESPWR and AD-1000 to pass

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the plants that --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So will you be able to
3 handle EPR?

4 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, with some additional
5 checking and validation on some of the features of EPR
6 that really aren't tested in some of the other
7 assessments.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: But in particular the
9 refluxing.

10 MR. BAJOREK: That's one we have to look
11 very carefully at.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: But you're not sure of
13 that yet.

14 MR. BAJOREK: Right now, no, we're doing
15 the assessments right now. The models are there.
16 They should work but we're going to go that extra step
17 and comparing against three different types of reflux
18 condensation tests in order to make sure those models
19 are doing the right things for the right reasons.

20 So ask me that question maybe six months
21 to a year from now, we'll be able to know that for
22 sure. But anyway, as we've gone through the
23 assessment, then, we run the initial steps of
24 assessment tests. We've expanded on that and we've
25 looked at those tests in much greater detail than we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had in the past or we had in the predecessor code. We
2 didn't just focus on peak cladding temperature, but as
3 we went through and we would look at a forced
4 reflooding experiment, we would look at cladding
5 temperatures, okay. The code is in red, the data of
6 the thermocouples in black in this case.

7 We would look at heat transfer
8 coefficients at multiple elevations and we would look
9 at quench profiles. We would look at the bundle mass
10 in there and for us to say that simulation was
11 reasonable, we had to get simultaneous agreement in a
12 number of these parameters that might be interpreted
13 as a figure of merit. Now, you look at these, yes,
14 there are still some problems. There are places where
15 we heat up degrees, there's other where we under-
16 predict it, but as we look at all of the tests in
17 aggregate, we think that the code is doing a
18 reasonable job. Some are over-predicted, some are
19 under-predicted and then if we looked at the overall
20 bias, it's not too bad.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: The red in the case is
22 your --

23 MALE PARTICIPANT: Prediction.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- prediction.

25 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, the prediction and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 black shows the thermal couples.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: That slide is completely
3 unreadable.

4 MR. BAJOREK: Well, I put them all on
5 separate slides and I don't want to be here too long.
6 The point I want to make is, we don't just look at
7 cladding temperature. We look at multiple elevations
8 and we try to assure ourselves that the model is being
9 written correctly throughout the entire facility.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now, how are you doing on
11 run times?

12 MR. BAJOREK: In some cases, not too bad.
13 The separate effects test and we took a whole battery
14 of those and those ran out. When you start to run
15 some of the integral tests, we've got a couple of bad
16 actors. For some reason CCTF and SCTF, there is
17 condensation interaction between the cold layer and
18 the downcomer slows that down and we're looking at
19 that. Some of the ESBWR-specific tests at low
20 pressure are also giving us some fits. We're looking
21 at those from the speed goes up.

22 MEMBER CORRANDINI: If I might as, is
23 there a generic reason why they're slow? Is it the
24 interfacial condensation transfer coefficient?

25 MR. BAJOREK: I don't know because with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many of these things, particularly in a condensation
2 mode you get this -- you get this flip-flopping of the
3 interfacially transfer coefficient. Sometimes you're
4 evaporating, sometimes you're condensing and the
5 interface doesn't know where to go. So the code
6 essentially goes into a total meltdown.

7 I think it's a variety of reasons. A lot
8 of them, and this is me talking, I think are often
9 condensation related. When we get some of these
10 processes where we're getting into very large, you
11 know, interfacially transfer coefficients, the code
12 changes and you gets some of these velocities that
13 feed on that.

14 MEMBER CORRANDINI: If I might ask one
15 other thing, just a detail, I apologize? So is there
16 some sort of task manager that you can tell the sub-
17 routine where all the calculations are being held up?
18 Usually with these large hydro-codes there's a task
19 manager.

20 MR. BAJOREK: There is in TRACE? Chris,
21 how well does that work?

22 MR. MURRAY: Hi, this is Chris Murray.
23 I'm that Code Caretaker for TRACE. The code does have
24 diagnostics that point you in the right place. If the
25 code gets into trouble in a time step, it will point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the component, you know, the time step that is
2 having problems so the code does have those
3 diagnostics that help a user to home in on that.

4 MEMBER CORRANDINI: But as you discussed
5 it, there are certain things that are causing you
6 problems, there's no generic issue that pops up?

7 MR. BAJOREK: I don't think there's any
8 one generic issue. I guess one part of my head, in
9 answer that question, the code had the diagnostics to
10 look at that but a lot of times when you look at these
11 very large systems models, the code starts to
12 complain, not necessarily in the place that is causing
13 the problem, but it's the weakest link in the model
14 where the velocity has been exaggerated and the
15 pressure drops are exaggerated. So, you just have to
16 look deeper into the coding in order to find what this
17 is.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: A quick question on your
19 previous slide; the biases were the code may be a
20 little higher. Let's take cladding temperature where
21 it predicts high. Is it always in the same area to
22 where you can use that or is it -- that could be some
23 times over further to the right, or -- I'm just
24 wondering if even though there is a bias, if it's
25 always in the same area, same types of situations that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can factor that in for your evaluation.

2 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, when I look at a group
3 of tests, I think we're getting closer to the point
4 where we can start to isolate, yes. The forced
5 reflood test rate is, for example, they tend to
6 overheat at the upper elevations and we traced that
7 back to the lack of a spacer drop and breakup model
8 that would bring down the steam temperatures. So
9 we're -- sometimes when we see the code doing what we
10 don't like, the wrong thing, we can trace that back to
11 certain models, and things that, yes, in later
12 versions that we know are correct.

13 MEMBER KRESS: That assessment for Test
14 31805, the other one you had was 31504. What would it
15 do, how would it do on this one?

16 MR. BAJOREK: About the same because
17 they're about the same thing.

18 MEMBER KRESS: It would come back down to
19 about --

20 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, 31805 and 31504 is like
21 one/eighth of a second versus .8 of an inch a second,
22 very close. These were the results I had.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: So will we be able to
24 see confirmatory analysis for ESBWR with TRACE?

25 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: You told me that you're
2 having -- told us that you're having problems with
3 stability and time step and --

4 MR. BAJOREK: Well, we're getting the
5 cases run out. I think Dr. Shack's question on run
6 time, we're getting them through, sometimes in fits
7 and starts and sometimes these calculations are taking
8 a couple -- several days, where we want to try and
9 move that. So in time, yes, we'll get those
10 calculations done but it doesn't necessarily mean it's
11 easy all the time. But I'll talk about the ESBWR in
12 the report that we're preparing in a little bit.

13 A couple of comments on the overall
14 assessment matrix; as I mentioned, we went through and
15 we looked at parts for pressurized water reactors,
16 boiling water reactors, large breaks, small breaks, to
17 identify all the phenomena that we needed to get
18 correct in this code. So our target hit list is
19 composed of things like break flow, ECC bypass,
20 reflood, heat transfer, level swell, all of those
21 things that experts have indicated we've got to get
22 right in a large or a small break LOCA.

23 The assessment group is divided, overall
24 into four different areas and we're on the order of
25 about 550 individual simulations. The number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment fundamental cases, these are single tube
2 tests, U-tube manometers (phonetic), things that you
3 got to get right before you can really move on.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: An elbow.

5 MR. BAJOREK: An elbow, she's a single
6 here to quantify measure and quantity or you could sit
7 down with a textbook and you can calculate what you
8 should get.

9 Then we moved onto, of course, separate
10 effects tests to look at things like reflood, heat
11 transfer, level swell. Integral effects tests covered
12 both large and small break and then a number of ESBWR
13 specific tests, PUMA, PANDA, GIRAFFE, Ontario Hydro,
14 a number of tests that you need to get right to work
15 out behavior in chimneys, behavior in the drywall,
16 overall system behavior in a passive BWR. If we look
17 at these first three categories that really perform
18 the generic fundamental basis for the code, it's
19 consistent with CSNI recommendations on what types of
20 things you should be comparing against in order to
21 assess your code and we feel that it's sufficient for
22 a CSAU-type of application. CSAU code scale on
23 applicability and uncertainty is the method by which
24 you would take the code and apply it to a full-scale
25 plan and have some confidence that the things you were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing an assessment of these sub-scale cases really
2 apply to the full scale plan.

3 Now, to do that, you can't rely on one
4 assessment of a reflood test or one ECC bypass test
5 but you need a sufficient number on which you can
6 develop a bias and uncertainty. So we've taken this
7 assessment matrix and instead of just leaving at the
8 cases that they had done historically for RELAP, TRAC-
9 P and TRAC-B, we've expanded that so that if we take
10 a particular phenomena that's highly ranked, we have
11 enough information that we can go back, characterize
12 the accuracy of the code and eventually determine a
13 bias and uncertainty that we can use in plant on
14 certain evaluations.

15 This one -- I use this by example, is it
16 shows us how we're doing for ECC bypass by comparison.
17 I think a couple of the vendors also use this for
18 their large break. I did this when I was developing
19 another code. We used five tests. The original
20 assessment for TRAC-PF-1 used one. We have a total
21 of, I think there's 15 or 16 different cases on there.
22 So I think that what we have actually done with our
23 assessment matrix, we've fulfilled the obligation of
24 a CSNI for assessment, we're able to characterize
25 these individual phenomena and we've developed now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough information to go into biases and uncertainties
2 and go that next step in code development when it
3 comes to developing an uncertainty methodology.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Steve, a lot of what's
5 gotten discussed today and in other context with TRACE
6 has been about how does it compare to RELAP, et
7 cetera, et cetera, et cetera, how does it compare with
8 your older versions of TRAC and things like that. I
9 know that there is another code, thermal-hydraulics
10 code out there in the world that at least the
11 developers seem to be very proud of called CATHAR and
12 that's under continuing development, as I understand
13 it. How do you -- what do you do with that group or
14 that code? Do you compare yourself against them? Do
15 you look at what they've got or --

16 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, actually, some models
17 and correlations which are in TRACE right now, the
18 level swell, is very close to the model that's in
19 CATHAR. We're aware of what they -- you know, that
20 code, with their publications and the information and
21 you know, and the number of cases. We've actually
22 pushed some of our models to be more like CATHAR's
23 than the RELAP or the previous other TRACE that's been
24 out there.

25 MR. BAJOREK: So we're --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Maybe when you come to
2 your conclusion you can talk to me a little bit about
3 this. Okay, you've got CATHAR, am I saying that
4 right?

5 MR. BAJOREK: CATHAR.

6 MEMBER POWERS: And you've got TRACE,
7 doing the same -- roughly the same job or the same job
8 or -- there may be more people, I mean, we're all
9 biased and you have to have --

10 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Okay, fair enough. There
12 are two of them going along. Is that a forever
13 situation or should there eventually be just one code?

14 MR. BAJOREK: Actually, I'd kind of like
15 to see different codes. There's been a couple of
16 international exercises where the same users for the
17 same code, different codes, and have them go off and
18 do the same problem. And it's kind of surprising to
19 see what differences you get. In AP-1000, I think
20 some of the more useful review information was
21 obtained when we had two different -- we had two
22 different codes predicting the same thing and one went
23 up, the other went down. We really had to delve into
24 what was the reasons for that and were they real. And
25 I think as we explore that because of the differences

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the code we learned a little bit more about the
2 plant, the system behavior.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think Dana has a good
4 point here because CATHAR certainly has a very
5 significant development effort ongoing, plus it's
6 plugging into a framework where you're going to have
7 multi-dimensional effects and all these things taken
8 into account which are the things that Professor
9 Wallace, of course, always brings up, why you're
10 trying to do multi-dimensional problem with a 1-D code
11 which doesn't make any sense, and therefore, you're
12 always get into a position where you're defending
13 something that is indefensible. Okay, and CATHAR
14 doesn't try to do that.

15 They try to do multi-dimensional things
16 where multi-dimensional is important and 1-D where 1-D
17 is important. And they're part of a much larger
18 program which is taking into account all these factors
19 whereas you are not. You know, you're trying to do
20 something which you can't do in some way. I mean, you
21 can do part of the job, but you can't do the whole
22 job, obviously. So, I mean, it's not -- this is a
23 remark certainly worth looking at.

24 MR. BAJOREK: I think the development team
25 would welcome more interaction with groups like those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working on CATHAR, those working on the MARS code in
2 Korea, who are also looking at similar types of codes
3 and applications. You know, our mission is to develop
4 a code with the resources we have available at hand.

5 Now, the real problem area in our effort
6 has been in the documentation. We have been so much
7 -- spent so much time in trying to get the code to
8 run, get the code released, perform the assessments
9 that documentation and documentation primarily being
10 a theory manual and information that supports that has
11 lagged behind. But with the release of TRACE in
12 December, the development team is not switching its
13 focus and the documentation is becoming its highest
14 priority.

15 The documents that we expect to have here
16 in near term, of course, the user's guide that's
17 consistent with the executable, that's already
18 available. We've actually run through all of the
19 cases with the frozen code but now what we are asking
20 our analysts to do is to run this again, run it on a
21 Windows platform, run it on a Linux platform
22 dependencies, make sure that those don't exist. Look
23 at the results and draft a report that's already
24 prepared and make sure that the text and the
25 information and the numbers and description of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transient is consistent with the changes that may have
2 crept in with these last couple of versions.

3 We don't think they're large, but you do
4 risk the chance were your prediction instead of over-
5 predicting the pressure now slightly under-predicts
6 it. You need to make sure you get the wording
7 correct.

8 We expect to have that report available by the end of
9 April of this year. The theory manual, probably in
10 about June, this is our expectation. There's two
11 things which are -- which kind of make this a little
12 bit longer to produce. We have taken the comments
13 that we got in the December 5th meeting to heart.
14 We've taken the field equations section which rely on
15 a lot of references on why we're doing things and
16 change that section to be more systematic in going
17 from the conservation equations, the assumptions you
18 make to make them in finite difference form and then
19 the review the limitations and problems that you
20 invite when you go from the original form to make
21 those approximations fit into a discrete notalization.
22 Closure models, because there is so much new
23 information, that is probably our critical path and
24 one of the last chapters that will be completed. But
25 we think we're going to wrap all of that up in about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 June of this year.

2 We're going to have another volume that
3 we're calling the Volume 2 or the Theory Manual
4 Supplement. If you're a user, you want to know what's
5 in toe, what coloration am I using, what break flow
6 model, what number flow model you're using. You want
7 to go to the theory manual. It's going to describe
8 it. It's going to tell what's in the code. It's
9 going to tell what RAMPs and other transitions might
10 be impacting it. If you want to understand why that
11 particular correlation was selected, what it has that
12 makes it unique from all of the different choices,
13 there are theory manual supplements that are going to
14 go more into those types of details.

15 We wanted to get something out quickly
16 that users could use and go back and help them
17 diagnose their problems and have something else that's
18 of more use to reviewers, code developers and code
19 programmers. That's going to be a couple of months
20 behind.

21 Now, ESBWR, those cases, the PUMA, the
22 PANDA, GIRAFFE, other cases, these often involve
23 proprietary information. We wanted to have the theory
24 manual and our assessment report be generic and also
25 widely disseminated without worrying about proprietary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. So because of that, we're putting
2 together what we're calling an ESPWR applicability
3 report that will both look at the system, look at the
4 tests which are being used, look at the scaling of
5 those facilities to the ESPWP plan as it's changed
6 over the last several years, the assessments that go
7 into that and then some information on how you should
8 be using TRACE to analyze the ESPWR and the projected
9 date for that is in November.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Steve, if I as a citizen
11 in the United States called you up and said, "Gee, I'd
12 like to get ahold of TRACE", what do you tell me?

13 MR. BAJOREK: I would say you need to
14 write a letter and get the proprietary agreement,
15 contact this gentleman over here at the microphone.

16 MR. MURRAY: We have a website that US
17 citizens can go to and there's a process that, you
18 know, is outlined there that they can follow. It
19 usually just involves signing a non-disclosure
20 agreement and sending that to us.

21 ARBITRATOR EVANS: I mean, it's fairly
22 widely distributed now. We have people at Ohio State,
23 Purdue, Penn State, a number of universities. You
24 have to make sure that you don't go into business
25 right away or give it to some country that may not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have rights to it.

2 MEMBER POWERS: What is the export
3 restrictions on this?

4 MR. BAJOREK: I think you have to be a
5 member of CAMP and --

6 MR. MURRAY: Yes, generally what we do is
7 internationally, there is -- we have the CAMP program
8 the Code Applications and Maintenance --

9 MEMBER POWERS: I guess, have you talked
10 to the Department of Commerce?

11 MR. MURRAY: No.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Maybe you'd better.

13 MR. MURRAY: At some point -- no, no, I
14 believe -- OIP does and what happens, is as long as
15 they're a member of the CAMP program, then there's
16 those agreements in place. If the country isn't a
17 member, then what we do is we point them our Office of
18 International Programs but I believe that Department
19 of Commerce has been involved in you know, SRMs that
20 have come down from the Commission as far as reviewing
21 the policies towards CAMP.

22 MR. BAJOREK: I think those CAMP
23 agreements entail they have to sign the information,
24 "Hey, that's only for internal use. They can't
25 disseminate it to other organizations in the country.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They can't use it commercially to compete against the
2 US". Concerns, there's a lot of restrictions. They
3 can use it but the commercial applications are
4 limited.

5 One of the reasons we want to get this
6 documentation done and get the theory manual done by
7 June is our intent is to start a peer review of TRACE
8 and its documentation this year. Back in December, we
9 weren't so sure about that because of the continuing
10 resolution and funding but it looks like regardless of
11 how the continuing resolution is resolved, we are
12 going to be able to go ahead. We have a budget for
13 this now and we're going to send this out. We're
14 going to try to get a group of four to five, possibly
15 six individuals. We're going to go through, they're
16 going to review the conservation equations, the
17 solution methods, the closure, look at the
18 documentation, tell us if it's -- you know, if it's
19 clear, also if there are technical problems they see
20 in that, look at the assessment matrix, its breadth
21 and range and conditions and contrast, backup codes
22 with summaries.

23 If you think these -- we're going to
24 request that we have people who are independent of the
25 process so they're not people that were developing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code or were using the code over the last few years,
2 they're kind of on the outside of this process, to be
3 able to recognize the experts and they have good
4 backgrounds and they're not going to profit. I think
5 they're people that you would recognize and have some
6 familiarity with in this field.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is also
8 verification need somewhere here which is that the
9 correlations as written are actually programmed
10 properly.

11 MR. BAJOREK: We're not going to ask them
12 to do the line-by-line review.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Who's going to do that?

14 MR. BAJOREK: We're not going to assign
15 that outside. That's going to be the responsibility
16 of the people who are doing the programming. I
17 realize that may be an issue but I'll give you an
18 example. We did that when we were doing the TRAC code
19 as part of its application. You look at that thing
20 line-by-line and you almost never find a problem in
21 looking at it in that context. Will those problems
22 pop up with you use the code? You do an assessment,
23 you do a plant calculation, you do one of those
24 fundamental cases and then it pops up at you because
25 you see something that's incorrect and then you go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back and, ah-ha, that's the mistake.

2 Given the amount of effort that it would
3 take to do the line-by-line review and the return on
4 investment, our thinking is we don't think that's
5 really the place to go right now. Peer review,
6 absolutely, we want to do that, we're going to do
7 that. We're going to continue to expand the number of
8 assessment cases we do and when we find those errors,
9 we're --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: What concerns me about
11 that, I think this is a beginning, but is that often,
12 as you know, in codes, people go in and fix things.
13 You know, if you've written a code yourself, you
14 obviously know that. So that the code is going
15 unstable here, you put a little fix, you put another
16 little fix and soon the whole thing is run by these
17 little fixes. And I'm very concerned about that
18 instead of having clean code, you know. And most CFD
19 codes can't have these fixes because they're too
20 general. But codes like this particularly can have
21 that and there has to be some independent view of that
22 so that you're not just adjusting things to fit a few
23 experiments here and there, you know, even though your
24 matrix is large.

25 MR. BAJOREK: Okay, it's a point well-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken but --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: It has to be very clean
3 and transparent --

4 MR. BAJOREK: Okay.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- however you do it.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Steve, let me ask you a
7 question about your peer review here. You've looked
8 at the documentation and you have words of clarity,
9 ease of use and are your peer reviewers going to get
10 the code and run it?

11 MR. BAJOREK: Well, make it available to
12 them. We'll make the listing available to them so
13 that if they want to go through and look at various
14 places in the code, they're certainly free to do that.

15 MEMBER POWERS: I just commented that when
16 peer reviews and codes have been done and we have had
17 the people get the code and actually run it, not all
18 of them do but some of them are, especially faculty
19 members, take a graduate student running it. They're
20 very imaginative at finding things that are wrong with
21 the code that's very useful.

22 MR. BAJOREK: We'll make it available to
23 them but I think our expectation is that they focus on
24 the documentation. If they have suggestions on that,
25 we can get those cases run and --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Knowing the people you
2 are considering for the peer review, I think they'll
3 run the code and they'll figure it out. It's a very
4 good team.

5 MR. BAJOREK: Yes. Okay, we're going to
6 try and start this review about the middle of 2007.
7 We expect to have them go through the documentation,
8 produce a report and give us their findings, give us
9 their recommendations, probably towards the end of
10 2007, two to three to four months. It's kind of hard
11 to estimate exactly how long that will take, but the
12 idea is to get some relatively quick turnaround and
13 get the comments so that we have a report and we have
14 a presentation probably in the subcommittee maybe next
15 December or next January, at some time that's
16 convenient.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Are you doing this peer
18 review like you would do an expert elicitation, where
19 they go through and they look at your stuff and they
20 say, "I found 50 things that I don't like so I've
21 fulfilled my obligation, my contractual obligation",
22 and send it in to you? Or are you having them come
23 together with a consensus set of comments?

24 MR. BAJOREK: We want -- we want to have
25 more than one viewer on each overall topical area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let's say for example, somebody is going to go through
2 and look at the momentum equation and solution. We
3 don't want that one person's opinion. We want two
4 people at least to look at that knowledgeable in that
5 area to come up with, "Hey, you know, this is flatly
6 wrong, guys, you need to fix this; you know this is
7 consistent with standard practice and other codes;
8 gosh, this is the best thing that's ever been
9 produced", give us some type of an indication of where
10 they think these solutions are.

11 Likewise for the constituent relations,
12 look at the CCFL relations and how we handle it in
13 there. If it makes sense, if it's flatly wrong or,
14 you know, is this consistent with what's done
15 elsewhere in the code, but get that from more than
16 just one individual so at least the whole team can buy
17 into it. Although we realize, you know, we don't want
18 to have all -- you know, out of five or six people, we
19 don't want to have them all momentum equation experts
20 and you don't want to have them all experts in nuclear
21 coordinating either. You're going to have to have a
22 mix. There's going to have to be some balance on that
23 as well.

24 MEMBER POWERS: But you're essentially
25 reviewing it like you would review a journal article.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You're going to send it out -- each section to two
2 reviewers. You're going to get them back. One of
3 them says, "This is better than putting beer in
4 bottles", the other one says, "This is horrible beyond
5 belief", and then you'll sort it out.

6 MR. BAJOREK: But we're going to get those
7 comments to this committee or the thermal hydraulic
8 subcommittee is going to hear those. And we're going
9 to be able to take those and make improvements and
10 corrections.

11 MEMBER POWERS: One of the things I fear
12 and I'm sure you've thought about this, is that you
13 call me up and say, "Tell me if I've calculated the
14 solution activities correctly, I used the Bihuckle
15 (phonetic) theory", and that's all you tell me. I
16 write back and say, "You're unbelievably foolish. The
17 Bihuckle is founded on an incorrect use of
18 superpositional electrostatics. It's impossible to be
19 more. You're beyond belief, your heritage is in
20 doubt, your sexual habits are weird".

21 (Laughter)

22 MR. BAJOREK: Other than that it's fine.

23 MEMBER POWERS: If on the other hand, you
24 call me up and say, tell me, "I've done the activity
25 coefficients in this solution and I'm going to use

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this for my -- for demonstration to my freshman class
2 of chemists and I've used the Bihuckle theory". I'll
3 say, "Well, fantastic, just the appropriate level of
4 detail here". I mean, use makes a difference on these
5 things. Do your reviewers understand that?

6 MR. BAJOREK: One of the things we've got
7 to make clear, this code is going to be used to audit
8 the likes of a RELAP, a TRAC, a COBRA TRAC, you know,
9 CATHAR, and it should be fitting in that -- you know,
10 it should be a member of that club, shouldn't
11 necessarily be state of the art and significantly
12 better but --

13 MEMBER POWERS: That's -- I mean, you're
14 not using this to advance our understanding of a two-
15 phase flow. You're using this to apply our
16 understanding.

17 MR. BAJOREK: That's right. If we're
18 going to be accused of advancing the state of art,
19 we're going to have some mean discussions with our
20 office director.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Some places you're going
22 to have to, some places you don't have to.

23 MR. BAJOREK: Okay. Another important
24 activity for really this year, 2007 and beyond --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: By the way, there was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time when NRC used to advance the state of the art,
2 not so long ago.

3 MR. BAJOREK: Those were the good old
4 days. User support, one of the things that's going to
5 be very important over the next several months is
6 really bringing TRACE into the regulatory process.
7 And there's four ways that we're trying to do that
8 right now. We've been developing SNAP and I'm going
9 to talk a little bit about that. We're doing some of
10 our own planning for deck generation. We're taking
11 some decks and we're improving those, making them
12 better for a turn-key operation so that other people
13 in the agency have something of a code. They have an
14 input deck, they can run it, and they know it's going
15 to work.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Do you have a user's
17 group?

18 MR. BAJOREK: Not formally defined, no,
19 but yesterday that's exactly what we were talking
20 about as a way of sharing problems and successes and
21 using -- in using a tool like this. Right now, it's
22 more of the assessment group but we realize that has
23 to expand as we start using this for other
24 applications.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: How widely is it used in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRR right now?

2 MEMBER POWERS: How many people, yes,
3 that's exactly what I was getting at.

4 MR. BAJOREK: Well, we have the TRACE --
5 we have some workshops, training workshops, so we're
6 about four or five people from NRR.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Not just Walt, right?

8 MR. BAJOREK: Not just Walt. Veronica
9 Klein, she has been using it with ESPWR, Pete Nyarski,
10 another newer engineer, had been using it for some I
11 think couple of TRACE parts calculations but I'm not
12 exactly sure what he was working on. So there are a
13 few people over there that have been using it. We
14 want to grow that.

15 The problem that we -- that we see is
16 we've got to get those people that have been used to
17 and familiar with running RELAP to want to go here
18 because they have their own job to do over there and
19 a lot of times they have to come up with their
20 solutions or their recommendations on a couple of
21 months and they don't necessarily have the time to
22 learn some of these new applications. So by improving
23 on this but getting the decks ready and giving the
24 workshop, we're trying to make it as easy as possible.
25 But we realize there is a bit of a culture shock here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: How many decks do you
2 have ready right now?

3 MR. BAJOREK: Can I walk us through the
4 slides?

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

6 MR. BAJOREK: And then finally, the other
7 area of support is we make people in the Code
8 Development Branch available so that as there are
9 problems and issues with the decks, they have a person
10 to go and help do the debug.

11 Just a couple of words on SNAP and what
12 that really is; that's a graphical user interface that
13 helps you process the input and the output. It's
14 something that's used not only for TRACE, but you can
15 use it for the contain code, containment, use it for
16 MEDCORE (phonetic), use it for PARKS, kinetics code.
17 You can use it for RELAP. If it becomes familiar with
18 using this input processor, you've really got a leg up
19 on using not only TRACE but some of the other codes.
20 It's an important tool and we find that a lot of the
21 newer users, people just coming out of school, this is
22 their preferred way of preparing input deck. That's
23 not true with everybody, okay, but we're finding that
24 the newer generation wants to do this.

25 Now, the nice thing is that it gives you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various menus and puts -- let's you put in the cells,
2 the volumes, gives you a graphical display so if you
3 inadvertently put in an area change, you're going to
4 see that right away. It also goes through and helps
5 you filter out some of the common errors that came be
6 made in putting together an input deck and gives you
7 that old ASCII card image deck of what the code is
8 producing and that's where a lot of people are used to
9 doing. So you can to through SNAP and you can still
10 wind up at the spot that a lot of the older users have
11 already become accustomed to.

12 MEMBER CORRANDINI: So if I just
13 understand, so SNAP is a pre-processor for all of the
14 tools you mentioned before?

15 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, yes.

16 MEMBER CORRANDINI: So you somehow have to
17 then separately run it or use it and identify what the
18 preprocessor -- what this eventually is going to be
19 stuffed into.

20 MR. BAJOREK: Yes. You can't -- you don't
21 have to do it. You can start with this -- the old
22 ASCII card image and modify that but if you're an
23 experienced user and you realize, "Well, I've got to
24 change this card and this one and this one and the
25 five down there", you can go ahead and do that. SNAP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will force you to go through -- you make the change
2 once and it should propagate in the places it needs to
3 go.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, but at one point,
5 there was discussion and maybe this capability is
6 still there, that you could just take a RELAP deck,
7 for example, and use that as input for this code, if
8 you chose, I mean, to do that. Is that capability
9 there?

10 MR. BAJOREK: No, not completely. If you
11 take a deck, and run it through SNAP, it will do
12 something like 90 percent of the conversion. The user
13 is still faced with doing that last 10 percent.
14 That's one of the reasons why we're doing this --

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: How long does that last
16 10 percent take?

17 MR. BAJOREK: It depends on the user, it
18 depends on the --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let's say a common
20 garden user, somebody who's been using RELAP.

21 MR. BAJOREK: I'd just be guessing. I
22 really don't know. It's -- I believe that it is more
23 frustrating to the user, okay, that they would rather
24 go back and use RELAP because of it, okay. I think
25 there is an important hurdle there. That because it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't do everything, there is an unwillingness --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: What parts can't it do?

3 MR. BAJOREK: It is a mainly some of the
4 signal variables, trips, control variables. If you
5 just -- and they have to make a bit of a choice.
6 They're trying to take a one dimensional curve, a one
7 dimensional core and put it into a three dimensional
8 core that TRACE wants. So there's some additional
9 work and thinking that has to go on. People that have
10 used it effectively to do the deck conversions have
11 taken a loop, you know, a bunch of pipes and tees,
12 sent that through SNAP and that transferred relatively
13 clean. So of you're clever on SNAP, you're able to
14 really speed up the process, but it won't do
15 everything.

16 The other thing that SNAP helps you with
17 is on the output side. It allows you to develop mass,
18 display the information, show you what's going on in
19 the transient and some people, you know, have gotten
20 pretty clever on putting these together and setting up
21 other windows so that the deck can run in real time.
22 On their PC they can actually monitor their line in
23 progress. We had a fellow last summer who actually
24 took this and developed this using SNAP to output or
25 to show experimental data, test data what can likewise

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show a system and how the system is behaving based on
2 the DP cells and the temperatures.

3 So it's got a number of features to do
4 that, but as you were getting to, no, SNAP does not
5 take our old RELAP deck and send it through all the
6 way. There are a very large -- a fair number of TRAC-
7 P and TRAC-B decks already in existence for --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: That would be for large
9 break LOCA, right?

10 MR. BAJOREK: Large -- well, large, it's
11 a plant deck. That's an e-mail, I asked Joe Stodmayer
12 what decks really are available and there is a large
13 number -- a fair number of plants represented,
14 Westinghouse 2 LOOP, 3 LOOP, 4 LOOP, BNW plants, sever
15 BWR plants. If you want to take TRACE and run it
16 right now, it will accept the TRAC-P or TRAC-B format
17 and it will run those. Now, if you want to change
18 notalization if you want to do a plant upgrade, you
19 can take those -- that card that you made the changes
20 or you can use SNAP which will take those decks and
21 make your changes. But that's still a little bit of
22 the culture shock. I would be willing to learn that
23 new tool or put up with some of the frustration in a
24 newer piece of software.

25 So to get around that, we've started on an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 input deck modernization project working with NRR, to
2 identify which plants are of most interest to them.
3 We're going through and we have an initial list;
4 Brown's Ferry, a Westinghouse 4 LOOP, a model that
5 represents actually several different plant type, a
6 Westinghouse 3 LOOP plant and a combustion engineering
7 plant, an older vintage one, and we're taking those
8 decks, some TRAC B and RELAP. We're setting them up
9 so that they were run completely through SNAP. We're
10 running a large break transient, a small break and a
11 transient that's maybe two blocks or something like
12 that, to insure that these decks work, they're
13 completely in TRACE in a TRACE format. They are with
14 the latest set of guidelines because if you look at
15 those older decks, they may have a cruder notalization
16 in the core than what we would recommend with our
17 latest assessment, so we're improving that.

18 So as we go through these decks, we're
19 making sure they not only work with SNAP, they are in
20 a complete TRACE-B input when they're finalized but
21 they're also modernized to make sure that if there's
22 anything that should be changed to make them
23 consistent with how we've done the assessment, okay,
24 those are also in those decks as well.

25 Brown's Ferry should be done in several

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weeks, it's pretty near-term. Likewise the
2 Westinghouse 4 LOOP plant.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: In Brown's Ferry, the
4 NRR has already done the calculations of the RELAP,
5 right? So why are you choosing Brown's Ferry?

6 MR. BAJOREK: They asked us to do that.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Was it for a comparison
8 with RELAP or --

9 MR. BAJOREK: No, to get that model to run
10 with TRACE.

11 MEMBER POWERS: It is representative of a
12 class of Mark I BWRs with very high power.

13 MR. BAJOREK: It may be used in other jobs
14 but the idea is to develop a TRACE Brown's Ferry deck,
15 run it through some of its cases so that in the future
16 you don't have to use RELAP, you can use TRACE.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, my concern is that
18 each of these decks, if I remember RELAP, is very,
19 very reactor specific. I mean, it's not a generic
20 deck. So what we are dealing with is really
21 developing 100 or whatever, 50, a large number of
22 decks because these are all specific to each reactor
23 and it takes a lot of time to develop this. And these
24 guys already have that based for most of these
25 reactors, something or the other did with RELAP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: Okay, this is what they
2 asked us for, then the other plants as well. This
3 initial batch will be done some time this summer, a
4 couple of near term, the H.B. Robinson, Calvert
5 Cliffs, the deck should be around in about June of
6 this year. Between these decks, which exist and the
7 ones which are updated, you have a fair number of
8 cases that you can actually take and run with TRACE
9 and you have all the documentation you want for this
10 year. Beyond that, we're going to do the same
11 conversion and updating and keep in mind this updating
12 is also taking the previous deck and bringing it in
13 line with the most current tech specs.

14 If you look at some of the old models, and
15 this is both RELAP and TRACE, those decks were
16 developed some years ago and they may not necessarily
17 represent the plant with the latest new generator, two
18 level, the latest power after some of these have
19 uprated several times and other changes that have been
20 made to the plants over the years. So we're trying
21 to upgrade the input as well as the boundary
22 conditions for that model to get it as close to the
23 plant as it is today but we're doing that with a
24 couple of B&W plants, a higher power Palo Verde, a
25 Boston additional plant, some additional BWRs,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Westinghouse 2 LOOP and a Westinghouse 3 LOOP and
2 another 4 LOOP slightly more core and a little bit, I
3 won't say odd but it has three accumulators on 4 LOOPS
4 which makes it a little bit unique.

5 We have a model for ESBWR. We're going to
6 be doing the conversion for an ETR deck and we're
7 going to be upgrading our AP-1000 deck for TRACE as
8 well. The bottom line is within six months and
9 whenever these other decks get together, the type of
10 plants which have been of most regulatory interest of
11 late, we're going to have TRACE and SNAP working for
12 us in a very large assessment base which will
13 demonstrate how the curve should work on the phenomena
14 that effects it.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: How much effort is going
16 into this?

17 MR. BAJOREK: How much effort?

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, in terms of
19 developing these plant decks.

20 MR. BAJOREK: Right now this work is at a
21 contractor. They have several people working on it.
22 Do you want how long it takes to do one of those decks
23 versus --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, how many man-
25 months, man-years whatever?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: Generally, we can --
2 depending on what we start with, you can upgrade one
3 of those I think it's taking on the order of two or
4 three months per plant.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Man-months.

6 MR. BAJOREK: Staff-months.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, sorry, staff months.

8 MR. SIEBER: Are you going to make any
9 effort to go into the later model replacement steam
10 generators, for example, like the Model 51?

11 Generally, they're put in 53 or 54,000 square feet of
12 Alloy 690 tubes in there which gives you a little bit
13 different characteristic but this is where the plant
14 uprates and PWRs is doing to come from.

15 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, well, we're trying get
16 the most recent model in there. I believe in South
17 Texas one, they have the one used for the model
18 length. That's the idea, to try to get the latest
19 information that we can from the utilities and make
20 these decks as current as we possibly can.

21 MR. SIEBER: I just thought the steam
22 generators wouldn't be tough like modeling the whole
23 plant.

24 MR. BAJOREK: I'm sorry, I didn't --

25 MR. SIEBER: Just updating the steam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator portion would not be as difficult as trying
2 to construct a deck for a whole plant.

3 MR. BAJOREK: No, and also one of the
4 things, if you noticed, we're picking some plants with
5 different steam generators so as time goes on, we're
6 able to go and take a steam generator model that's
7 developed and use it on a different vessel if you have
8 to. So we're kind of developing tools for the future
9 as well.

10 MR. SIEBER: I just didn't see any of the
11 more modern replacement steam generators in that list.

12 MR. BAJOREK: Okay.

13 MR. SIEBER: You might want to think about
14 it.

15 MR. BAJOREK: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The biggest headache in
17 doing a steam generators upgrades is getting the data
18 from the people.

19 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, that's a generic
20 problem. It's very difficult for us to go back and
21 try to get, "Hey, what's the latest set of conditions
22 for the plant, the steam generator", but the thermal
23 hydraulic conditions are what works. You know, you
24 have to get those from the vendor somehow, fuel
25 information. Okay, these plants change fuel and in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some cases change vendors two or three times.

2 The model that may have been set up in
3 1990 probably has an obsolete fuel product in there
4 right now. And they're trying to --

5 MR. SIEBER: As long as the pitch isn't --
6 that might not be so bad.

7 MR. BAJOREK: That won't change but
8 they're putting in more grids. The drywell
9 resistances are changing and there's a lot of -- in
10 some cases they're getting smaller. And it's --

11 MEMBER POWERS: And for the BWRs there's
12 no hope in the life if it's 10 years old.

13 MR. BAJOREK: In summary on where we're at
14 with TRACE, we've reached a major milestone. We've
15 frozen the code. We're not actively doing model
16 development in pursuit of a 5.0 version at this point.
17 We've released it internally and we're using it now to
18 finish our documentation to support the documentation
19 for the assessment cases that we've run.

20 As we go through the some 500 assessments,
21 we feel that by and large it's -- it does a reasonable
22 job right now. There are places that we know it needs
23 to be improved. We're making note of that and that's
24 what our efforts are going to be directed at as we
25 come out with later releases, 6.0 and 7.0. One of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other things that we've done with these assessment
2 cases is we've automated the process so that when we
3 take these 500 some input decks and we want to rerun
4 because we've made a code change, it's not something
5 that would take a year or months has it had been to
6 two or three years ago.

7 And we're able to take the latest version
8 of 5.0 rerun all of those cases and have them in a
9 couple, three weeks, actually, a little bit less than
10 that. That really frees up our manpower now. Instead
11 of going through and running all of these things
12 manually, we can increase our assessment basis, look
13 at things like in this facility for B&W plants or test
14 material in maybe a little bit more useful for
15 injection plants, expand our matrix or look at more
16 capable in that regard, without having to spend a lot
17 of manpower to run all of these decks every time we
18 make a code change. So as we start to develop the
19 TRACE 6.0 or 7.0 or whatever the number is going to
20 be, we're going to preserve this assessment matrix and
21 we're going to be able to rerun this relatively
22 quickly and we think, our hope is that we're not going
23 to see this big delay between a code version and its
24 documentation.

25 When you do this automation, those figures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get automatically updated and we think that that time
2 frame of years is going to come down to months or
3 weeks and I don't know exactly what that's going to
4 be. We'll have to go through that cycle. That's the
5 reason documentation is a high priority. Our goal now
6 is to get that wrapped up by about the middle of this
7 year and initiate the peer review. We are doing our
8 best here to try to rapidly get TRACE to become the
9 code of choice here in the agency, improving the input
10 steps, we're conducting training workshops for both
11 SNAP and TRACE.

12 We're continuing to work on SNAP, putting
13 more feature in that to try to get diagnostics and
14 make it a little bit easier for the users to use. We
15 realize that there are obstacles to getting TRACE
16 getting used by everyone but we think we have that
17 manpower and the plan now to bring that into fruition.
18 That wraps up what I have on the TRACE and its
19 documentation. And I was just going to briefly talk
20 about the other issues if you want to hear that or if
21 you have any questions on this.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Onward.

23 MR. BAJOREK: Onward? Two other things
24 that we talked about on December 5th; one was an
25 anonymous letter sent to the ACRS that was talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the method in both TRAC and TRACE about which we
2 saw the equation state. Didn't like the approach, was
3 recommending a different type of approach. I'm not
4 going to go into the details on what this all entails
5 but just tell you what we have done. We've taken
6 this, we've given this to John Mahaffy of Penn State
7 to go through, evaluate the author's claims and
8 criticisms of the code.

9 Dr. Mahaffy has gone through, he's looked
10 how that equation state in linearized and how it's
11 solved and his conclusion is that what we're doing in
12 TRACE and have done with TRAC is generally standard
13 practice. The author has some points but they're not
14 necessarily things that could be implemented in TRACE
15 or they're not things which would necessarily improve
16 upon the calculations. So in our minds, we've
17 addressed the issue, we've looked at it and don't feel
18 that there is a significant problem. We're going to
19 document these findings in letter or report and close
20 out the issue.

21 We don't know --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: But that was two months
23 ago and the presentation to the subcommittee was -- I
24 think we would agree with the conclusions perhaps, but
25 the case was not made at the subcommittee meeting to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support that. I mean, we all came to the same
2 conclusion but that case needs to be properly
3 documented and put forward. Now why has it taken two
4 months to do that?

5 MR. BAJOREK: I don't know.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: In fact, other people
7 where there and they made comment on it, but I got the
8 impression that the reply was pretty sort of waffly
9 and not very to the point. Maybe somebody else should
10 give their opinion on that.

11 MR. BAJOREK: Well, we've asked John to do
12 two things in the last couple of months, close this
13 out, address those issues and complete the
14 documentation but also revise that section on
15 conservation equations and field equations. I wanted
16 to work on the field equations because we want to get
17 this theory manual done.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Sure. This didn't look
19 like a huge thing to close out rapidly.

20 MR. BAJOREK: I agree, but John's
21 priorities has been on the theory manual and on other
22 sections, but out intent here, I mean, is to be
23 consistent with the conclusion. We don't think it's
24 a problem. John needs to complete his evaluation and
25 document that in a report. But I wanted to say that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if we have addressed this. We think we can bring it
2 to closure here.

3 The other issue we talked about, more
4 commonly referred to as the Pi Group Ranging issue.
5 This was one that originated really in the AP-600s.
6 There were five different scaling methodologies that
7 were proposed to look at scaling of large integral
8 facilities to the full-scale plant. First, I said,
9 well, a scaling group, a Pi group which is the ratio
10 between that dimensionist group and getting for the
11 test facility and prototype but between one-half and
12 two, that's accepted. We looked around and for a
13 basis for that. We couldn't find anything. Over 8600
14 this more or less became a de facto standard without
15 a basis. Sounded reasonable to most people. That's
16 how the scale evaluations were done.

17 But we were asked to look at this and
18 really try to establish why should it be one-half to
19 two, why not one-third to three or why not something
20 tighter than that? And what we've done is we used AP-
21 600 and one of the ROSA tests as an example and have
22 established really a map or a set of guidelines to
23 guide someone through this process.

24 I want to just summarize the key features,
25 but rather than focusing on a range for that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular scaling group, you should really focus your
2 attention on what is the range that you want for your
3 figure of merit. Now that might be a cladding
4 temperature, it might be a mixture level of pressure
5 and containment. You have to establish some range
6 over which you think it's tolerable to allow that to
7 be generated in your comparison to your experiment.

8 So, you establish that range first and
9 develop mainly, almost on first principles, a very
10 simple model of that system or part of the system that
11 you want to investigate. We'll use like the tank, the
12 vessel for AP-600. You'd use your conventional mass
13 and energy conservation equation to derive a scale of
14 expression against your scaling groups and put those
15 in what Marino (phonetic) would refer to as a
16 trajectory equation. This is something that allows
17 you to go back and look at sensitivities to those
18 scaling parameters and how they impacted your figure
19 of merit.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Are these partial
21 derivatives?

22 MR. BAJOREK: In some cases, yes. You see
23 that in some of the volumetric --

24 MEMBER KRESS: But these things may vary
25 with time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: They're usually lumped
2 parameter.

3 MEMBER KRESS: For deltas.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, usually. They're
5 time varying.

6 MEMBER KRESS: But they're individual --
7 effects of an individual power group on a figure of
8 merit.

9 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Not all at the same time.

11 MR. BAJOREK: Not all at the same time.

12 MEMBER KRESS: And maybe looked at over a
13 range of times or --

14 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, yes.

15 MEMBER KRESS: -- and a range of --

16 MR. BAJOREK: You still have to work our
17 a particular --

18 MEMBER KRESS: You would hold the time
19 groups that you weren't looking at, at a constant
20 value or would you have to have a whole matrix of --

21 MR. BAJOREK: No, no, no, no matrix.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess it's just a
23 linearized --

24 MEMBER KRESS: Linearized.

25 MR. BROWN: -- yes, around the uncertainty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with --

2 MR. BAJOREK: You would vary things one at
3 at time. Okay, hold the other constant, and look at
4 the impact of that group while the others were
5 constant. That group would vary in time over that
6 period of the transient and its impact on the figure
7 of merit.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Now, you're looking at say
9 the power group for a prototype.

10 MR. BAJOREK: Uh-huh.

11 MEMBER KRESS: But these pi's we're talking
12 about is the ratio of test to them. Now, how --

13 MR. BAJOREK: No, no, no, no, these would
14 be -- these would be dimensional quantities. It
15 would be that came out of your scaling equation, not
16 your number or it might be some dimensional quantity.
17 For example, if you remember when Dr. DiMarzo did the
18 tank problem, one of the quantities was a -- was like
19 a mass inflow --

20 MEMBER KRESS: So feeding on this what I
21 all partial derivative, you may get a different range
22 for each different pi group or each different separate
23 type of FOM and --

24 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

25 MEMBER KRESS: -- you might get lots -- is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this going to be calculated internally some way?

2 ARBITRATOR EVANS: Calculated?

3 MEMBER KRESS: I can't see as you're going
4 to come up with a range --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you have a different
6 range.

7 MR. BAJOREK: Oh, yes.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

9 MR. BAJOREK: Go to the last page.

10 MEMBER CORRANDINI: That's a different
11 time.

12 MR. BAJOREK: When you look at the
13 individual scaling groups, you will find that you can
14 categorize these as rules which are damped or
15 amplified in Dr. Molina's terminology. Basically,
16 they're groups that if I expand that range from
17 instead of .5 to 2 I make it .1 to 10, it has
18 virtually no impact on the figure of merit.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Because the derivative is
20 pretty small.

21 MR. BAJOREK: It's small. There are
22 others that relative modest changes in that parameter
23 cause big variations in the figure of merit. Those
24 were considered amplified. And when he went through
25 and did the AP-600, during the ADS blowdown period and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the tank is blowing down and the rest of the system is
2 interacting with it, your PRHR heat removal pi group
3 and there's more to it that just -- you know, it's a
4 combination, its impact on vessel level over that
5 range .5 to 2 was fairly small, just a few percent.

6 Likewise the CMT flow which isn't effected
7 during that period had almost no impact or no change
8 going from .5 to 2. But our scaling groups which were
9 related to break flow and accumulator flow, both of
10 which were very active during that period, now you'd
11 want to restrict that scaling range to something less
12 than .5 to 2. In the case of break flow, we're
13 looking at oh, maybe something in .8 to 1.3. You
14 know, a much tighter range.

15 MEMBER KRESS: If you wanted a plus or
16 minus 10 percent impact.

17 MR. BAJOREK: Right. And in the -- in the
18 evaluation, the idea was take vessel inventory on a
19 level if you really want to get right in this test,
20 and you know, we can be a little bit non-conservative
21 but on the conservative side, you want to be within 10
22 percent. Now you have a way of seeing what range that
23 pi groups should be allowed to --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you're saying these
25 are the pi groups related to the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: Related to that, yes.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Related, which influence
3 this.

4 MR. BAJOREK: Yes. So the conclusion is
5 that acceptable scaling shouldn't be based on fixed
6 range, okay. They are going to vary individually and
7 you need to go this additional step from the
8 conventional scaling methodology to looking at the
9 impact of what those parameters are.

10 MEMBER CORRANDINI: Did this surprise you?

11 MR. BAJOREK: No, not really but the
12 problem was we didn't have an intermediate step here
13 because we knew there might be a problem with the
14 scaling group but we don't have a code that's perfect
15 in order to get those sensitivities.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, sensitivities.

17 MR. BAJOREK: So I think the nice thing on
18 this is I don't have to really -- I don't have to
19 depend on the code to throw out that first hour and a
20 half talking about TRACE. I don't need a code at this
21 point to evaluate whether my tests are scaled
22 appropriately. I should do that on a scaling related
23 that --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's probably too
25 strong a statement. What you want to know is that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scaling of the tests at least produces data which is
2 applicable to validation of your quotes or whatever.
3 I mean, if they're so distorted that they produce
4 phenomena and stuff that have no interest, then
5 clearly the data is less meaningful than properly
6 scaled facilities.

7 MR. BAJOREK: But once we get that step
8 then we can complete the assessment and if we're
9 getting a PUMA correct, and we have the right scaling
10 rationale then we've got a lot better confidence to
11 extend that code to a full scale prototype. So it's
12 an intermediate step here but I think the important
13 conclusion is if you come in and you say .5 to 2
14 because the last eight or nine scaling houses use
15 that, you really need to rethink those numbers.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think the subcommittee
17 commented at that point that it should be documented
18 into some sort of a methodology which could be used
19 just as the previous scaling methodology was
20 documented and applied.

21 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, and Dr. DiMarzo has
22 been going through and taking the report and making it
23 more of a -- less of a demonstration and generalizing
24 this as an approach now. So we're working on it now.
25 But I just wanted to give the committee an idea of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where we're headed with that. Again, we have to
2 complete the documentation and make the report but I
3 think the conclusion is --

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How do you do final
5 distortions on the previous grant (phonetic)?

6 MR. BAJOREK: The impact over here, that's
7 should really be replaced. That's really a vessel
8 level. The important thing for AP-600 was whether
9 we'd see a level dropping of the top core level. The
10 tests were all monitoring these levels in the upper
11 part and the idea here was to really look at the
12 change in that level in the test versus the break, the
13 cumulator flow the core makeup tank flow and how it
14 changed relative to what it might do in the AP-600.

15 I think the scale is a little bit
16 convoluted but the idea here was we can allow the
17 plant to have higher levels than the test, okay. You
18 could scale in that direction. That would be
19 conservative but we didn't want to go in the direction
20 where the test gave you one level and in reality the
21 plant would give you a lower core level. So the idea
22 here was we need to run the test. If 1.0 were the
23 spot, you know, you'd like to be, we don't want to
24 deviate from that by more than 10 percent in a non-
25 conservative direction or 12 percent in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: He gave you a straight
3 answer to your question.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Distortion is just the
6 -- it's not distortion, it's the value of the pi
7 group, let's say a full (phonetic) number or
8 something.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, but the problem I have
10 with that is --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: The ratio of that to
12 that in the full scale plant to that facility so if
13 that ratio is wrong by a factor of two, it gives you
14 a fairly significant --

15 MEMBER KRESS: But if you look at the
16 break flow, there's more than one pi group.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, sure.

18 MEMBER KRESS: And then so I don't
19 understand how many pi groups go in that access down
20 there to get that distortion or did you summate all of
21 them or --

22 MR. BAJOREK: I didn't do this.

23 MEMBER KRESS: I know but it's the
24 question I'm --

25 MR. BAJOREK: I didn't want to go through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of the derivations but in this trajectory
2 equation, there are four dimensionless groups, four or
3 five groups that we get out of this. That's where --
4 that's what's being represented with --

5 MEMBER KRESS: And you use the maximum one
6 or --

7 MR. BAJOREK: Maximum one?

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, you know, the whole
9 -- without going into the methodology right now, what
10 you do, of course, is that you do an order of
11 magnitude analysis. You non-dimensionalize equations
12 and --

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I'm familiar with
14 that.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- and once you do that,
16 then all the derivatives and everything become the
17 order of one.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Order of one.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: So that each term is as
20 important as it's coefficients. So you take -- the
21 coefficients are a non-dimensional group. So you only
22 keep the terms with the largest coefficient. So you
23 evaluate these and I guess what they're doing is
24 taking the largest coefficient that effects the break
25 flow.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: That's actually my
2 question.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But philosophically,
4 if you had a perfect code, and you understand the
5 physics, then it doesn't matter what the scale is
6 because you're verifying phenomena. And therefore, by
7 this process, you're essentially saying the code is
8 nothing more than an empirical fitting tool for the
9 experimental data. Is that true?

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: It cannot predict new
11 phenomena.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Because you are
13 limiting the range of applicability of the code,
14 essentially, to a rather narrow range around where the
15 experiment is. So the code, you philosophically by
16 doing this, you're viewing the code as nothing more
17 than an empirical fitting tool.

18 MR. BAJOREK: I think that's an accurate
19 statement.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Do you really want to say
21 that though? I think that's what he was getting at.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's not predictive of
23 new phenomena.

24 MR. BAJOREK: That's the -- these codes
25 are not based on first principles. They are based on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and held together by closure relations which are based
2 on sub-scale experiments. A lot of those correlations
3 come from single tube tests and you are using that at
4 faith when you start to look at larger and larger
5 scales. Assessment helps to benchmark and let you
6 know whether those correlations are truly applicable
7 with those other conditions but going back to the
8 experiments, we all in integral tests in particular,
9 you want to try to establish a basis for that system
10 global-wide behavior and is it going to behave much
11 like you'd expect in something with much larger scale.
12 But the smaller scale test, that's all you have to run
13 the full test.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: As we come to full scale
15 tests.

16 MR. BAJOREK: If we had full scale tests
17 the --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: The assemble system, we
19 can do it in components.

20 MR. BAJOREK: Components, yes. That's all
21 I have on the pi groups. If there's any questions on
22 any of that, I'd be happy to try.

23 MEMBER KRESS: I think that's a good
24 stopping point.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, if there are no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further questions, I'd like to end today's meeting
2 here. I think we're at the end of the transcription.
3 The committee shouldn't run away. We need to come
4 back and discuss letters, but I assume everybody would
5 like a 10-minute break and we'll come back -- we want
6 to give Otto and Mario some guidance on the letters
7 that they're going to be preparing. So that's what
8 I'd like to do when we come back.

9 MEMBER KRESS: On Brown's Ferry and --

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Oyster Creek. And we
11 want to discuss whether we want to do a letter on
12 TRACE or not. We'll put that off until --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: I have a draft letter
14 anyway.

15 (Whereupon, at 5:59 p.m. the above-
16 entitled matter concluded.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

